

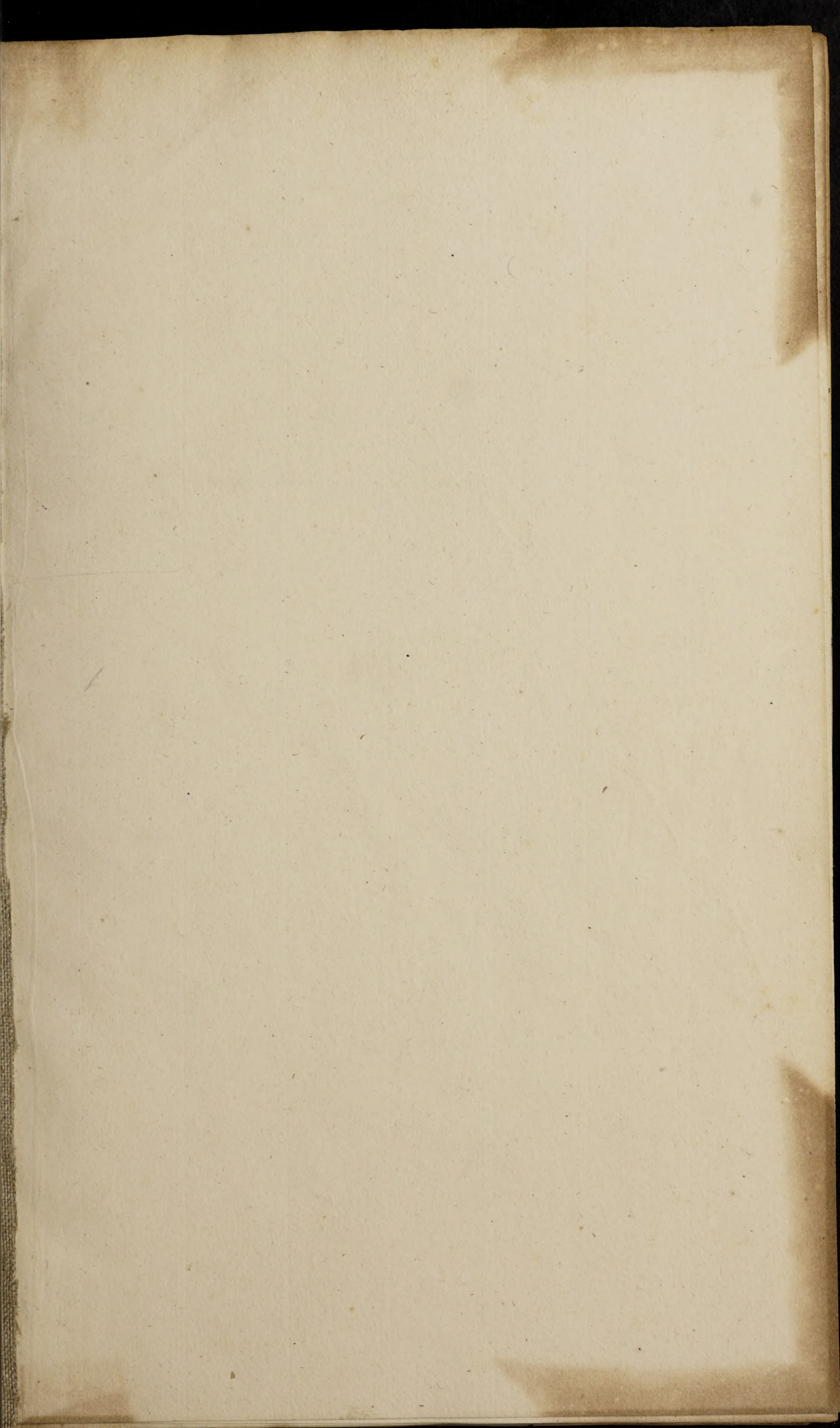
Nicholson
Whaling
Collection

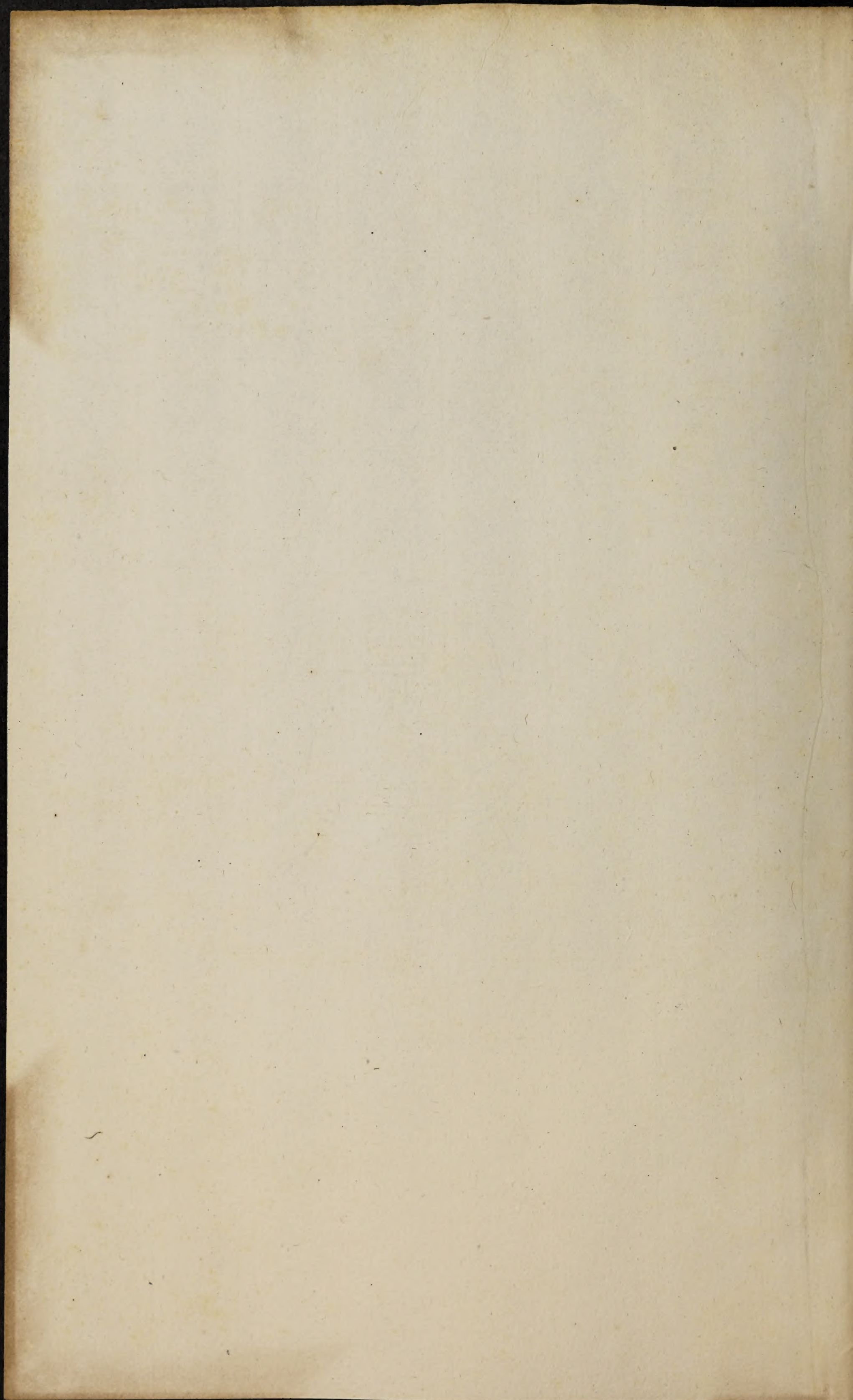


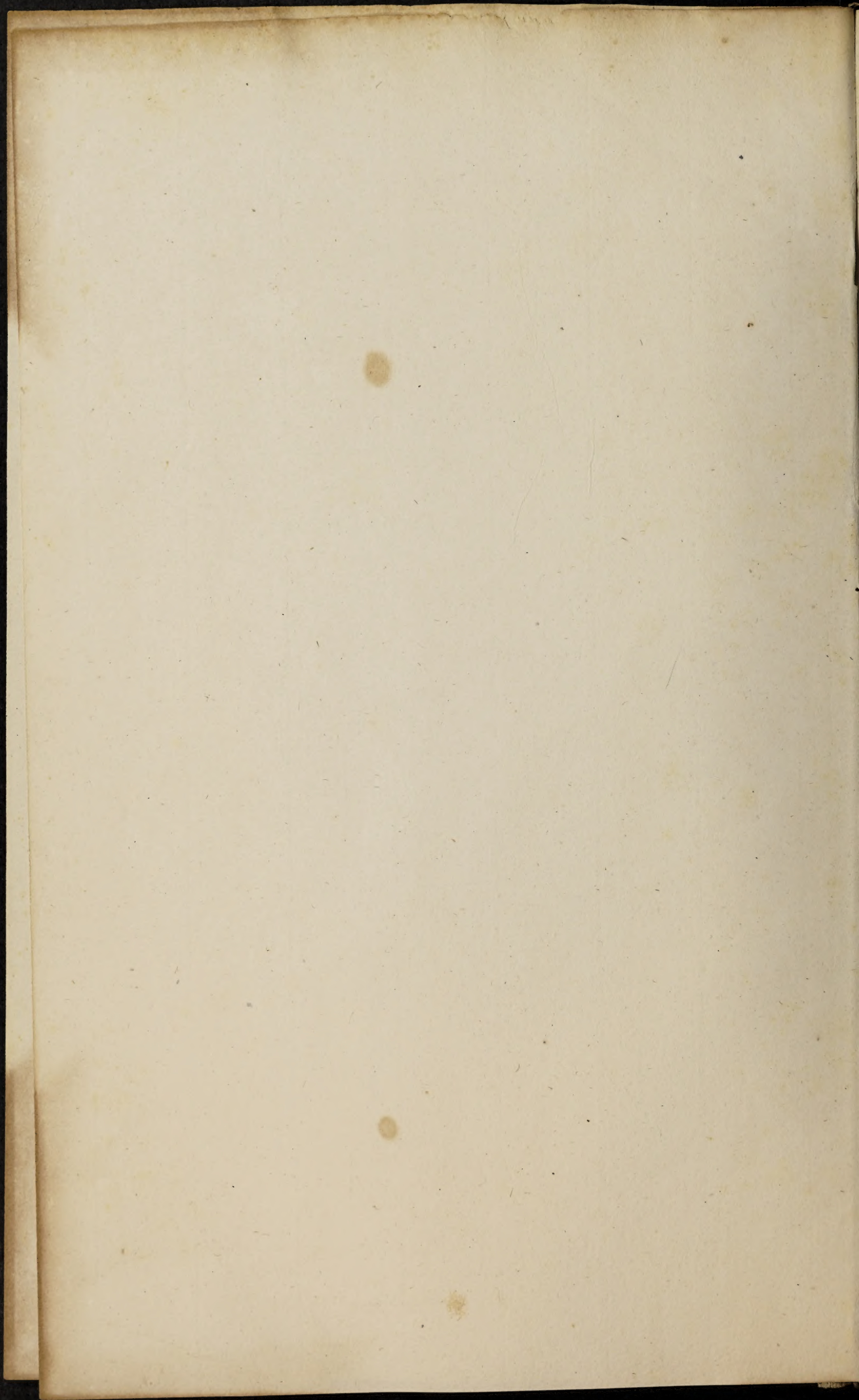
Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public
Library

Wh
C734
1870j







PROVIDENCE
PUBLIC
LIBRARY

Ship "Commodore Morris" of New Bedford
log kept by Gilbert G. Borden - master

Apr. 27 1870 - May 23 1873

(Rebound by P. E. N.)

Ship Com, Morris

Wednesday April 27th

At 8 A.M. the crew went on board the Ship, then at anchor a little below Clark's Point. The Pilot also went on board. Hoisted short and hoisted up the Topsails — at 11 Capt. arrived on board and also one boatsteerer by the name of Brownell. — Took the anchor and commenced working down the Bay with a head wind and tide. but fair pleasant weather at 4 P.M. ship to the S. of Shen & Chickens Light Boat when the Pilot left — ship standing to the W. at 6 tacked ship to the E. — saw several schooners standing in, — at 10 1/2 P.M. sunk Gay Head Light bearing N. per compass

Thursday, April 28th Strong breezes from the S.W. and smoky weather — ship standing to the S. and E. with whole Topsails on

In the P.M. quite thick weather all hands employed in fitting boats and making other preparations for whaling — at 2 o'clock shortened sail to close reefed topsails — saw one sail steering to the, Lat 40 27

Friday, April 29th

First part strong breezes from the N.W. & W. — ship steering to the S and E. all hands employed in fitting ~~spar~~ boats lashing spars and doing other jobs about ship at 4 P.M. saw and chased Black-fish Lat 40 24

Outward Bound

1870

Saturday April 30th

Moderate breezes and cloudy weather with rain wind from N.E. - Ship by the wind to the E.S.E. under double reefed topsails - Saw porpoises in the A.M. nothing more in sight all day. Watch employed in fitting boats and doing other jobs about the ship - One man by the name of Turner sick off duty.

Sunday April May 1st

Strong breezes and clear from the N.W. ship steering E by S nearly all day. at 12 hazy weather at 6 strong gales from the N.W. - luffed the ship to the wind and close reefed the topsails nothing in sight all day.

Lat. 40° 04'

Long 63° 53'

Monday May 2nd

Strong gales from the N.W. and clear weather ship under easy sail - at 7 A.M. kept off to the E.S.E. at 11 A.M. luffed to again heading N.E. still strong gales and a heavy sea on several sail in sight some steering to the E and some to the W.

Lat 40° 34'

Long 63° 50'

Ship Com. Morris

Tuesday. May 3rd 1890

Comes in with light airs from the N and fine weather - Ship cruising to the W S W with all sail out. at 6 A.M. saw Sperm Whales. going quite quick to the windward - lowered and chased with all four Boats. - at 9 Searb. boat struck a small one - soon after Waist boat went in and snipped a large one so or 90 Bbls. The whales started to windward and could not come up with them again at 12 M Boats all on Board in the P.M. rove cutting falls and cut the whole in - nothing in sight all day - In the P.M. ship working to the W. at night shortened sail.

Lat at merid 39.36
Long by Chron. 63.16

Wednesday. May 4th

Comes in with strong gales from the N.W. and heavy squalls of rain. Ship by the wind to the N.W. under easy sail cruising - watch employed about ship - nothing in sight but one sail steering to the E. No Obs. all day.

Thursday. May 5th

Comes in with a gale from the N.E. and cloudy weather. Ship by the wind cruising with all prudent sail out nothing but one sail in sight all day.

Lat at merid 40.20
Long by Chron. 64.17

Saw Sperm Whales -

Searb. Boat

Outward Bound In 1870

Friday May 6th

Comes in with strong breezes from the W. N. W. and clear weather Ship by the wind heading to the S. W. nothing in sight all day In the A. M. started the works and commenced boiling on the whale — water quite blue but no signs of whales at 6 P. M. becomes overcast — kept ship off S. E. per compass. Lat at merid 40° 16' N. Long. by Chron 65° 16' W.

Saturday May 7th

Comes in with a rain storm and thunder and lightning. Ship by the wind heading different ways. Nothing in sight all day. — In the P. M. winds strong from N. W. with rain and fog. No Obs.

Sunday May 8th

Comes in with strong gales from the E. and much rain. wind working gradually to the S. and S. W. much thunder and lightning — nothing in sight but porpoises and one sail. Lat at merid 40° 15' Long. by Chron 65° 15'

Monday May 9th

Comes in with quite pleasant weather with moderate breezes from the S. S. W. Ship cruising with all prudent sail out to the N. E. in the P. M. to the S. E. — saw several sail during the day and two Steamers. Lat 40° 56' Long 64° 45'

Ship Com. Morris of

Tuesday May 10th

Comes in with fresh breezes from the W and quite fine weather - Ship by the wind to the N & W. With all prudent sail out. - kept ship off to the S E - all day with strong breezes - all sail out - saw several sail through the day.
 Lat. at merid. $40^{\circ} 23'$
 Long. by Chron. $63^{\circ} 30'$

Wednesday May 11th

Comes in with light airs from the S W and fine pleasant weather Ship cruising to the S E with all prudent sail out. - Good weather and good seeing but no whales to be seen. - watch employed about ship - One sail in sight steering E.

Lat at merid $39^{\circ} 53'$
 Long. by Chron $61^{\circ} 20'$

Thursday May 12th

Comes in with strong breezes from the S. E. W. and clear weather - Ship by the wind to the S E with all prudent sail out. - Saw Frigate usses and several finbacks - One sail from the E. Brig Caroline from Boston - her Long. at $8\frac{1}{2}$ AM. being $60^{\circ} 56'$ Our $60^{\circ} 29'$ Saw several sail one steering to the E. - Water Blue and clear with lallow drops - & tide rips
 Lat at merid $39^{\circ} 20'$
 Long by Chron. $60^{\circ} 20'$

New Bedford Outward Bound

Friday May 13th

Came in with moderate breezes from the N working to the E, and overcast
Ship steering W. by N. with all prudent
sail out. — One sail in
sight — saw Grampuses, finbacks
and Humpback — saw one breaching
several times. — Ship all day
working to the W — Water blue
and clear but no signs of whales
— Lat at Merd 39.33 N
Long. by Chron, 58.56 W.

Saturday May 14th

Came in with strong gales from the
S. W. and rainy weather. Ship by
the wind to the N. W. with all prudent
sail out. — Saw several
sail steering to the E. — Saw
several finbacks but no signs
of Sperm Whales — Watch employed
about ship. — at 7 P. M. wore
ship heading to the W.
Lat at Merd 40.15
Long. by Chron 58.28
Long. by Lubma 58.55

Sunday May 15th

Came in with fresh breezes from the
W and clear weather. Ship by the
wind to the S. W. with all prudent
sail out — cruising — Saw one sail
standing to the E. — saw also one
finback — in the P. M. wind
more to the S. W. at 6 wore
ship heading N. W.
Lat at Merd 40.22
Long. by Chron 57.30

Ship Com, Morris of

Monday May. 16th

Came in with moderate breezes from the W. and fine pleasant weather Ship steering to the E. N. E. with all prudent sail out — Two sail in sight steering to the E. and one to the W. at 12 wind changed suddenly to the E and hauled to the E. S. E. and at sunset was to the S. W. — weather hazy all day, Lat at Midn. 40.41

Tuesday May 17th

Came in with strong gales from the E and stormy weather. Ship steering to the W with all prudent sail out — Saw several sail during the day steering to the E. — nothing more in sight all day.

Lat 40.40

Long 61.30

Wednesday May 18th

Came in with strong gales from the E and fine pleasant weather Ship steering W by N per compass with two reefs in the topsails — Water blue and clear — at 10 spoke Bk. Casero Bay. 8 days from N. B. had seen nothing — reports Ocean Steed with one whale — just at sundown raised a whale on weather bow — called it a Sperron Whale nothing more in sight — one man by the name of Sling sick with the venereal — off duty

Lat 39.38 Long 61.30

New Bedford G. B. Borden - Master

Thursday May, 19th

Came in with light air from the
 N and fine pleasant weather, with
 good seeing - Ship steering N.
 at 11 with all sail out, Mid-
 part nearly calm - at 4 P.M.
 raised Sperm Whales upon our Starb.
 Bow, going quick to windward
 at 5th lowered all 4 boats and soon
 struck to each boat - but mate
 did not get alongside with his whale
 until 11 P.M. One whale
 got adrift after getting him secur-
 ed to ship.

Lat at Merd 39.38

Long by Chron 63.30

Lat of Whales 39 36 Long 63 40

Friday May, 20th

Came in with strong breezes from
 S.W. and clear weather at
 12th hooked on to the whales and
 cut them in by 7 got through
 cutting three whales having
 lost one by parting from him
 while alongside in the night -
 judge the whales about 15 Blk.
 each at 7 got breakfast
 and turned all hands below
 until 12 m - Saw several
 sail through the day - but
 all day strong gales from the
 S.W.

Lat 40 28

Long 63.18

Saw Sperm Whales
 One to each Boat
 Lost a Whale from Ship

Ship Com. Morris of

Saturday May 21st

Came in with strong gales from S.W. and rainy weather - Ship by the wind heading to the N.E.W. under easy sail watch employed in boiling and doing other work about ship - Nothing in sight all day but one steamer going E. One man in blubber room cut his foot cutting blubber. Ship still off duty

Lat at P merid. 40 22
Long by Chron. 62.47

Sunday May 22nd

Came in with gale of wind from the W and rainy weather. Ship by the wind to the N.E.W. under easy sail watch employed in boiling - at 12 M. wind changed suddenly to the N - wore ship heading N.W. Nothing in sight - Lat by local, 40 20
Long by Chron. 63.12

Monday May 23rd

Came in with moderate breezes from the N and fine pleasant weather - Ship all the A.M. steering N. per compass in the P.M. S.W. nothing in sight but two sails, and one or two Sulphur Bottom. Finished boiling by 2 P.M. whales turning up on Deck 50 bbls. - all day smoky and poor seeing get clear overhead

Lat at P merid 40.36
Long by Chron. 63.50

New Bedford Outward Bound

Tuesday May 24th

Came in with quite clear weather but somewhat smoky wind from the S. S. E. and fresh - Ship by the wind to the S and E with all sail out - Nothing in sight all the AM, but two Sail and one finback in the P. M. saw two sail and one finback and at 6 1/2 P. M. raised Sperm Whales going quite quick to the S. E. lowered all four boats and struck one to east but Starb Boat Waist Boat lost large tub of line - Starb & Waist Boats lost each a whale after killing him Got all three of the Whales alongside by 11 1/2 P. M. Lat of Whales 46 00 Long by Chron. 63 15

Wednesday May 25th

Came in with strong gales from S. W. and hazy weather - at 4 AM, commenced cutting - One of the whales parted the fluke chain and got adrift - secured him after much trouble and by 1 P. M. had them all cut in in the P. M. all hands employed in clearing away the decks and boiling besides other jobs about ship - One sail in sight this P. M. several men crippled and unable to do much - 2nd mate last night while in the boat got his finger badly mashed One man today hurt badly if not broke one of his arms - Hand still off duty

Lat at merid 40 18
Long by Chron. 62 27

Saw Sperm Whales
Took One to S. W. & B. Boat

Ship Com^d Morris of New
Thursday May 26th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the
N.E. and cloudy weather - Ship by the
wind in the morn to the N.W. at
6 kept of W. with all prudent sail
out - Watch employed in boiling
at 12 kept ship to W by N.
all day winds baffling to nothing in
sight but one sail

Lat at Merid 40.04
Long by Chron, 62.16

Friday May 27th

Comes in with moderate breezes from
the S.W. and overcast looking very
much like rain - Ship by the wind
to the S and E. under easy sail all
day. all hands employed in stowing
down in the main hold - nothing in
sight all day. about 4 P.M. com-
menced raining very heavy. - Stowed
down 113 Bbls. - all night Ship
under easy sail there being a heavy
cross sea on

Lat at Merid, 39.38
Long by Chron, 63.42

Saturday May 28th

Comes in with strong gales from
the S.W. and squally weather and
raining - Ship by the wind on various
backs cruising with all prudent sail
out - Saw two sail steering to
the E. nothing more in sight
all day

Lat at Merid 40 13
Long by Chron 64.27

Bedford G B Borden - Master

Sunday May 29th

Comes in with strong gales from the S.W. and cloudy weather - Ship by the wind to the S and E under double reefed topsails - Nothing in sight all day. Three men Sick off duty. One - Abney sick with the venereal disease. One with a cut foot and one with a lame arm. - The watch enjoying the Sabbath.

Lat at merid, 40 20

Long. by Chron, 63 35

Monday May 30th

Comes in with light air from the S.W. and fine weather - Ship by the wind to the S.W. with all prudent sail out, cruising - in the P.M. steering N per compass until 4 then luffed to the wind S.W. all night light air and baffling.

Lat. at merid, 39 31

Long by Chron, 63 47

Tuesday May 31st

Comes in with light air from the S.W. and fine pleasant weather - Ship steering S.E. per compass with all sail out. - Nothing in sight all the a.m. In the P.M. saw porpoises Blackfish and Killers also one sail steering to the N. Good weather and good seeing

Lat at merid 40 22

Long by Chron 64 21

Ship Com. Morris of New-

Wednesday June 1st

Comes in with light airs from the N. E. W. and clear pleasant weather - Ship cruising to the S. E. with all spruce sail out - One sail in sight steering to the South - Good seeing all day but nothing to be seen -

Lat. 39.30

Long. 63.30

Thursday June 2nd

Comes in with strong breezes from the N. E. W. and cloudy weather with small showers of rain - nothing in sight but porpoises, caught the first of the voyage - Ship steering E by N per compass

Lat 40.20

Long. 59.25

Friday June 3rd

Comes in with strong gales from the N. E. W. and cloudy weather - Ship steering E by S with all sail set - Saw porpoises and Grampuses and two sail - nothing else in sight

Lat 41.00

Long 56.41

Saturday June 4th

Comes in with strong gales from the N. E. W. and quite pleasant weather - Ship steering S. E. by E all the A. M. in the P. M. steering S. with all sail out - One sail in sight steering to the N. E. at sunset shortened sail for the night -

Lat 39.57

Good ind. of Whales Long 52.00

Spots of blue Water

Many large Yellow Drops

Bedford C Borden - Master

Sunday June 5th

Comes in with strong winds from the N and quite clear weather. Ship in the A.M., steering S.E. per compass with all prudent sail out, — in the P.M., by the wind to the E.N.E. — Saw two schools of porpoises and one sail nothing more in sight

Lat at Merd 39.07
Long by Chron, 50.30

Monday June 6th

Comes in with strong breezes from the N and good weather. Ship by the wind all day with all sail out to the E.N.E. nothing in sight but one school of porpoises

Lat at Merd 39.19
Long by Chron 49.40

Tuesday June 7th

Comes in with strong winds from the N and cloudy weather. Ship by the wind heading E.N.E. with all prudent sail out. Nothing in sight but porpoises — caught one in the P.M. wind rather baffling, to the W. — scarcely a bird seen in all day.

Lat at Merd 39.59
Long by Chron 47.28
Temp. 63,

Ship Com. Morris of New

Wednesday - June 8th

Came in with strong N.W. gales and cloudy weather. Ship by the wind to the S.E. with all prudent sail out. at 6 A.M. kept ship off to the E. - One sail in sight steering to the E. - nothing more in sight all day. - water of a dark Green color as it was all day yesterday. One man - St Helena sick and off duty - only on duty

Temp. 63

Lat 40. 45

Long. 46. 00

Thursday June 9th

Came in with moderate breezes from the W. and fine weather - Ship steering E.S.E. per compass with all sail out. - One sail in sight in the morn. working to the W. - Water of a dark Green all day - saw finbacks and Sulphur Bottoms also One sail and a Steamer working W. a very few birds and a few Portuguese man of war, seen today

Lat at merid 41. 07

Long. by Chron. 44. 00

Friday June 10th

Came in with light baffling airs from the N.W. and cloudy weather - wind hauling to the S and E - Ship steering E.S.E. with all sail out. Nothing in sight all day but finbacks and Sulphur Bottoms - wind in the P.M. to the N.E. and N.

Ship all day working E. Lat 40. 45

Long 41. 50

Bedford Outward Bound

Saturday June 11th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the W. & W. and cloudy weather. Ship steering E. N. E. per compass under easy sail cruising - Nothing in sight but one or two finbacks - water blue and green alternately - No porpoises or birds or anything to indicate whales
 Lat. at merid, 41.30
 Temp, 62 Long. by Chron 39.45

Sunday, June 12th

Comes in with strong gales from the W. and overcast. Ship steering E per compass all day cruising. Nothing in sight but finbacks and one school of porpoises. Water quite green the most of the day
 Lat at merid, 42.26
 Long by Chron, 37 00

Monday June 13th

Comes in with strong gales from the W. & W. and overcast. Ship steering E, per compass, with all prudent sail out. Nothing in sight all day but one school of porpoises and a few finbacks. One school of blackfish -
 Lat. at merid, 43.40
 Long by Chron, 33.20

Tuesday June 14th

Comes in with strong gales from the W. & W. and cloudy weather. Ship cruising to the E. N. E. with all prudent sail out. Water green all day with a few Portuguese man of war - Several schools of porpoises at 6 P. M. saw a school of small fish.

Lat at merid 44.25
 Long. by Chron, 31.20

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Wednesday June 15th

Comes in with moderate breeze from N.W. and quite fine weather. Ship steering N.E. with all sail out cruising all the A.M. water little colored - saw many birds and porpoises caught #3 and a turtle at 10 A.M. water blue with a few birds but no porpoises at 12 noon ship heading to the S. again at 3 get in with porpoises again. Saw land stools Scaupalls and Gallow Drops quite plenty - Water blue and good indications of Whales Saw several Finbacks and One Sulphur Bottom
 Temp. of W. 62 Lat. at Merid. 43.44
 Long. by Chron. 29.50

Thursday June 16th

Comes in with strong gales from the W. and overcast. Ship cruising on different tack Water blue and clear all day. with but a few Scaupalls Gallow Drops or anything else. Two sail in sight working to the W. Saw two or three finbacks and two Humpbacks and a few porpoises
 Lat. at Merid. 43.13 N
 Long. by Chron. 29.40 W

Friday June 17th

Comes in with strong gales from the W. and thick haze weather. Ship cruising to the S.W. under double reefed topsails at 10 A.M. clears up - set whole top-sails, jib fly jib and main & maintop both sails. At 12 noon ship to the N. Saw one or two finbacks and one school of porpoises

G. B. Borden — Master — 1870

Saturday June 18th

Comes in with strong gales from the N and thick misty weather the most of the time — Ship steering E. N. E. with all prudent sail out — nothing in sight all day but one finback — water blue and clear all day — some few birds in the morning

Lat. at Merd. 46.24
Long. by Chron. 29.30

Sunday June 19th

Comes in with strong gales from W. & S. W. — baffling — and calms. Ship steering E per compass with all prudent sail out cruising at 10 A.M. wind to the S with fog. at 1 P.M. spoke the Ship Villatrunka of New York, Johnson master 22 days from Cardiff with iron for New York — sent letters by her to P. B.

Monday June 20th

Comes in with strong gales from the N. W. to S. and fog. — Ship in the morning running off E. S. E. but at 8 A.M. came to the wind heading to the S. under a. two reefed mainmast — nothing in sight all day — Sometimes clear and then fog.

Lat at Merd by Doub. Alt. 49.20
Long by Same at Merd. 24.40

Spoke Ship Villatrunka

His. Com. Morris of New Bedford

Tuesday June 21st

Comes in with fresh breezes from N.W. and cloudy weather - Ship steering S.E. all the A.M. water blue with spots of green - Saw Crampuses Cowfish & porpoises and scattering sun-galls, also saw one snake In the P.M. steering E. & S.E. water green mostly with spots of blue - Saw sun-galls quite plenty up to 6 P.M. - at sunset no sun-galls - water light green - Saw one sail working to the W. Took in sail for the night at sundown Lat at merid 49° 00 Long by Chron 23° 10

Cooper & Pope sick with mumps

Wednesday June 22nd

Comes in with moderate breezes from the N.E. and cloudy weather - Ship steering S.W. with all sail out cruising nothing in sight all the A.M. water green - no sun-galls, toadstools birds or porpoises - in the P.M. a few toadstools & schools of porpoises - water rather changeable Ship steering S.W. and at night N.W. Lat 48° 56 Long 22° 47

Thursday June 23rd

Comes in with moderate breezes from N.E. and cloudy weather - Ship steering various courses - cruising with all sail out - One sail in sight working to the E. - water all day changeable no sun-galls Toadstools Wallow Trops or any indications or whales seen through the day No men - Cooper & Pope sick with the mumps, Lat at merid 47° 54 Long by Chron 23° 40

G B Borden - Master

1870

Saturday June 24th

Comes in with strong breezes from the E. and cloudy weather - Ship starting S.W. by S all day for the Silas Richards Ground - 2 sail in sight one steering to the S.W. and the other to the N.E. and E.

at 3 P.M. exchanged long with an English brig. bound to her. Long. being 26 differing from our 24.30 at 4.

Saw two schools of Blackfish going quick to the E. - saw several schools of porpoises and a number of birds with some singalls and jellies - at night took in sail.

Lat at merid 45.54

Long by Chron. 24.30

Long by E Brig 26.00

Blackfish Lat 45.30
Long 24.30

Sunday June 25th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the E and rather hazy. but quite good, whaling weather - Ship by the wind to the S.E. with all precedent sail set - in the morning plenty of porpoises and birds but got out of them by 8 - at 10 abores ship standing to the N and E. - at 12 kept ship S.W. steering so all the P.M. at 4 fell in with birds and porpoises - caught two in the P.M. and one in the morn. - water good all day changing from green to blue and from blue to green alternately - at sunset took in sail for the night heading to the N.E.

Long by Chron. 24.37

Lat by merid. 44.56

Cooper and Tupper - men with the mumps are rather better

G B Borden

Ship Com, Morris of New Bedford

Sunday June 26th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the E and cloudy weather with some fog squalls - Ship by the wind and steering various courses - cruising with all sail out and working to the W - Saw plenty of porpoises through the day and caught seven - saw quite a number of birds also some Portuguese man of war and a few jellies all in a strip of water running E and W about 15 miles wide in the Lat of 45 - At the N of that the water is blue with no signs of whales - At the South the water is green with a few squalls and jellies - Saw also through the day several schools of small fish - Lat at Merid. 45.00 Long by Chron. 25.00

Monday June 27th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the E and overcast and some fog and mist - Ship steering various courses but working to the W with all sail out following down a strip of green water in which there is a plenty of porpoises, birds, jellies and other indications of whales, This strip of water being about 10 miles across from North to South and running nearly E and W this water being the only place where we have seen any signs of life to the E of - Long of 30 Lat 12 m. Luffed the ship to the wind as we do not find birds and porpoises as before heading in to the N.E. at 7 P.M. Tacked ship to the S. saw schools of small fish and plenty of porpoises, Yellow drops and jellies - Lat at Merid 44.56 Long 25.54

G. B. Borden Master - 1870

Tuesday June 28th

Comes in with light airs from the E and quite fine, but cloudy weather - Ship by the wind on different tacks - Saw a great many porpoises birds jellies.

Wallow Drops and other indications of whales - in the P.M. wind hauling gradually to the S. - Saw in the P.M. two or three Humpback and one finback - many jellies in the water - Hope and Cooper rather better - about decks.

Lat at merid 44.58

Long by Chron 25.44

Wednesday June 29th

Comes in with strong breezes from the S.E. and clear weather - Ship by the wind on various tacks cruising and working to the E. with all prudent sail out -

Saw two sail steering to the S.E.

Saw but a few porpoises and birds - water changeable - Green and blue -

at 3 P.M. raised a school of 20 or 25 Whales going quite quick to the S.W.

lowered all four boats and struck to the Starb. boat - Killed him and

three boats went on after the school and W. Boat struck - killed both

and got them both to ship by 6 P.M.

call them 50 Bls to S. Boat and 90 Bls to W. Boat - before striking W.B.

went in and missed one - The excuse of the Boatsteerer was that he was weak

being sick with the mump - Starboard boat went in and missed

also making three that Marcelene has missed - Lat. at merid 45

Long by Chron 25

Saw 1 Whales
Took 3 more

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Thursday June 30th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the South and foggy weather Ship under easy sail with the two whales we took yesterday alongside - at 3 A.M. turned all hands in and commenced cutting - all day fog but got both whales in by 10 P.M. all hands busy all day - at 10 P.M. started the cooks - saw porpoises but nothing more today
No Obs.

Friday July 1st

Comes in with moderate breezes from S.W. and fog - Ship by the wind to the S. under easy sail - Nothing in sight but porpoises and one sail all day.

Watch employed in boiling, and clearing away Head - broke a barrel one a bottle and sent him forward, for missing whales - had missed three?

No Obs.

Saturday July 2nd

Comes in with moderate breezes from the S.W. and fog - Ship by the wind to the S.W. - Having worn Ship at 6 A.M. - under easy sail - Watch employed in boiling - Saw one sail steering to the S.E. Saw porpoises jellies - and other floating stuff in the water with Yellow Drops and sargalls

Lat. at merid, 45.16

Long. by Chron. 24.39

Cruising On Silas Richard's Ground

Sunday July 3rd

Comes in with moderate breezes from the W. and overcast - Ship by the wind to the S. S. W. with all prudent sail and - Watch employed in boiling - Saw through the day several schools of porpoises some jellies and other indications of whales - Water changeable green and blue - Several sail seen steering to the E. - at dusk saw a whale close to the ship called it a sperm whale - wore ship at 8 P.M. Lat at merid 45.13 Long by chron 24.30

Monday July 4th

Comes in with strong breezes from the W. and thick foggy weather - Ship by the wind to the S.W. with easy sail - all hands stowing oil in the mainhold - Stowed 130 Bbls - saw several sail through the day steering to the E. 48 lbs.

Tuesday July 5th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the S.W. and thick foggy weather - Ship by the wind under easy sail to the S.W. at 10 A.M. winds changed suddenly to the N.E. with some rain - Saw many porpoises - some jellies birds and Yellow-troops - Indications for whales being good - saw several sail working to the E. - saw one to the N.W. and E. of us looking some like a whaler - Saw schools of small fish and pieces of squid - Lat 45.03

Off - dusk saw
 Whales called it a sperm

Ship Com^d Harris of New Bedford

Wednesday July 6th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the N.E. and cloudy weather with fog and some rain - Ship by the wind to the S. and E. with small sail out - at 12 more clear and quite moderate - kept ship off N.W. per compass all the P.M. Saw several schools of porpoises and caught three - saw plenty of birds jellies and some Tallow - drops - saw three or four sail, passed the British Brig Ethel of London - Exchanged Longs with her and found that we differ 2.24 she being that to the W of us - at sunset took in sail

Lat, at Merid, 44.56
Long by Chron, 24.40

Thursday July 7th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the N.E. and quite fine weather until about 4 P.M. when it came in cloudy - Ship in the A.M. cruising to the N.W. with all sail set. Chasing Grampuses having mistaken them for Whales - in the P.M. cruising to the N.E. - Saw in the A.M. plenty of porpoises jellies birds &c. but no whale - in the P.M. a few porpoises and but a few birds - nothing more in sight all day

Lat at Merid 44.39
Long by Chron 25.50

Cruising On The Morris Ground

Friday July 8th

Comes in with strong breezes from S W and quite clear weather - Ship cruising to the E making a zigzag course. Saw but a few porpoises through the day - several sail mostly steering to the E. some birds but a few jellies or any indications of whales - Saw and chased with the ship two Humpbacks - but as they were going fast S E - did not follow for them. at 6 P.M. kept ship off S E by W. for the Morris ground. Lat at merid 45° 03 Long by Chron. 25° 10.

Saturday July 9th

Comes in with strong breezes from W. and cloudy weather with squalls of rain - Ship steering S E by E with all sail out for the Morris Ground - Saw plenty of porpoises and caught one - plenty of birds and other indications of whales until 3 P.M. water mostly ~~blue~~ green through the day at night of a dark blue. have seen several sail, some bound to the W and others E.

Lat at merid, 47° 03
Long by Chron, 24° 17

Sunday July 10th

Comes in with a gale from the S and squally weather with some rain - Ship under easy sail heading to the E. - at 10 signalled the ship Inca bound E. exchanged Longitudes with her, hers being 25° 11' 25" to the W of ours - Saw birds but no porpoises today. Lat. 48° 12 Long 23° 35 Long by S 23° 00

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Monday July 11th

Comes in with fresh breezes from the W and cloudy weather. Ship steering off to the E. cruising with all prudent sail out. - at 9 A.M. spoke Bk Osceola Hegan A.B. 19 mos. with 595 sperm all told. Capt. Hegan came on board for a gem. - Saw several sail through the day. exchanged songs with both the Osceola and Bk. Wm. & Henry and found theirs to agree with ours worked by the old chronometer. The old diff. from the new about 85 miles being that much further W. which we think about right as it agrees with the vessels previously spoken - at 6 spoke the Wm. & Henry Green of Fair Haven 2 mos out with 165 Sperm

Lat at merid. 48.08

Long by chro. 23.28

Tuesday July 12th

Comes in with strong breezes from the N.W. and thick hazy weather. Ship steering off to the E. & S. E. with all prudent sail out cruising - in the morn both Bks seen yesterday were in sight and on the wind cruising - saw two or three merchant men working to the W. - at 2 P.M. hauled up by the wind heading to the N. E. & S. E. with two reefs in fore & main topsails and whole mains - cruising - saw two schools of porpoises and two or three finbacks water of a light sandy green all day without any perceptible variation. No birds, gulls, or anything to indicate whales. Ship steering to the N. all the P.M.

Lat. 48.35

Long 22.40

Cruising for Sperm Whales

Wednesday July 13th

Comes in with strong breezes from the S. W. and hazy weather and some fog. Ship by the wind to the N. W. with all prudent sail out. Nothing in sight all day - water rather green - no indications of whales - at 3 P. M. wind changed to the W. wore ship heading S. E. W. and so all night.

Lat. at merid 49.40
Long by Chron. 23.20

Thursday July 14th

Comes in with strong gales from the W. and squally weather. Ship steering S. W. by S. with all prudent sail out - several sail in sight bound to the E. and the Bk. Henry which we passed at 6 P. M. saw considerable quantities of birds and one school of porpoises, several finbacks but no other signs of whales - The W. & Henry steering to the S. and W. under whole top sails.

Lat at merid 48.09
Long by Chron. 23.57

Friday July 15th

Comes in with strong breezes from the S. W. and quite clear weather. Ship steering N. E. by N. with all prudent sail out. W. & Henry in Co. saw porpoises some three or four schools - some birds and several finbacks in the P. M. water green in the P. M. Blue with plenty of Yellow Drops and jellies albacore and one school of fish. Lat 45.29 N.
Long 24.50 W.

Up to 49 30
S 22.00

Ship Com^{dr} Morris of New Bedford

Saturday July 16th

Came in with fresh breezes from the S. W. and quite clear weather - Ship by the wind on different tacks working to the W. with all prudent sail set - in the morn. the Mary & Henry in sight but went out of sight to the S. E. - all day water very blue and some tallow - drops in it - Saw several sail starting to the E. - At 3 P. M. comes in foggy - shortened sail and at 7 1/2 hove to under easy sail

Lat at merid, 43° 05'
Long by Chron. 25° 40'

Sunday July 17th

Came in with fresh breezes from the S. W. and thick foggy weather the most of the time - Only lighting up now and then for awhile - At 7 P. M. saw a whale - shouting some little distance - but coming in foggy could not make out for certain what it was, but called it sperm whale - water blue all day with some jellies and Portuguese man of war - some birds and albacore and schools of small fish

Lat at merid 43° 11'
Long by Lat, 26° 00'

Saw a whale at 7 P. M.

Cruising For Sperm Whales

Monday July 18th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the S.W. and somewhat foggy - Ship on various tacks working to the W. cruising. One sail in sight at 9 spoke the Wm & Henry Green of Fair Haven 2¹/₂ mos. 140 Bbls of Sperm Oil - Capt. Green came on board for a gam. and remained until 6 P.M. both ships in Co. all day - see porpoises birds and some Sengalls also two or three sail steering to the E. Lat. at merid 43.03 Long. by Chron. 26.00

Tuesday July 19th

Comes in with light moderate breezes from the S and hazy weather - Ship by the wind to the W. with all prudent sail out - at 8 A.M. kept ship N.E. water blue all day with but little indications of whales - at 12 heaved ship to the W again nothing but two sail in sight through the day Lat. 43.12 Long. 26.33

Wednesday July 20th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the S and thick weather with fog. Ship in the A.M. steering N.W. with all prudent sail out. In the P.M. steering N - nothing in sight today but one school of porpoises - water blue and green alternated Lat at merid, 43.20 Long by Chron. 28.10

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Thursday July 21st

Came in with strong gales from the S and W. and thick fog. Ship by the wind with all prudent sail out at 11 A.M. fog clear up and, raining wind shifting suddenly to the S.W. - wore ship to the S.W. all the P.M. standing to the W. with clear weather and green water - some birds and two schools of porpoises Only one sail seen today

Lat at Merd. 46.13

Long by Chron. 29.35

Friday July 22nd

Came in with strong breezes from N.W. and cloudy weather. Ship steering N.W. with all prudent sail out cruising for whales - saw birds and in the morning two or three schools of porpoises - nothing else in sight all day. water rather green up to 3 P.M. then changed to blue

Lat at Merd. 46.03

Long by Chron. 30.00

Saturday July 23rd

Begins with moderate breezes from the N.W. and fine pleasant weather. Ship by the wind to the W.S.W. at 12 M wind past W. ship heading S.E.W. with all sail out - saw but a few birds today, one or two pieces of squid - 3 sail all steering to the E. - water blue and clear with but a few yellow drops in it - Good seeing all day. but no whales or signs of any - saw Grampuses breaching to windward at about 2 P.M.

Lat. at Merd 45.09 Long 31.00

Cruising For Sperm Whales

Sunday, July 24th

Comes in with strong breezes from the S.W. and cloudy weather - Ship by the wind with all prudent sail out to the S.W. - in the P.M. steering N per compass - saw Grampuses, one or two finbacks, and two or three sail steering to the E. - water blue and clear all day. nothing at all in it but now and then a Portuguese man of war

Lat at merid 44° 53'

Long by Chron 31° 25'

Monday July 25th

Comes in with a gale of wind from the S.S.W. and rain Ship by the wind to the S.E. under easy sail - all day nothing in sight - water most of the day blue and clear

No Obs.

Tuesday July 26th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the S.W. and cloudy weather - Ship steering S.W. with all sail out - at 10 A.M. clear and pleasant but nearly calm - saw two Grampuses and three sail - water blue with many Yellow Drops but no other indications of whales

Lat at merid 45° 18'

Long by Chron 31° 30'

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Wednesday July 27th

Comes in with nice fine weather with light air from the S.W. - Ship by the wind to the S.S.E. with all sail out. Bent a new jib and took the old one for a maintopmast staysail. Got up a stay, bent the sail and set it. At 6 raised a whale calling it a Sperm. lowered all four boats but being near night did not see the whale. After lowering whale going N.W. per compass saw at 4 P.M. a great many small tallow drops and food floats in the water some birds and several schools of porpoises. Lat at merid 44.32 Long by Chron 30.35

Lat of whale 44.28
Long of do 30.20

Saw a whale called it Sperm

Thursday July 28th

Comes in with strong breezes from the S.W. and hazy weather. Ship by the wind all day on different tacks working to the windward cruising - at 8 saw several spouts to windward looking like Sperm Whales - commenced working ship up to windward but could not determine whether it was whales or Grampuses - water good color all day with some jellies and tallow drops.

Lat at merid 44.32
Long by Chron 30.20

Friday July 29th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the S.W. and rain - wind having changed to that quarter about 3 a.m. - Ship steering S.W. all day - saw porpoises and Grampuses. Lat 43.13 Long 30.57

Cruising For Sperm Whales

Saturday July 30th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the N. E. and quite fine weather - Ship steering S. S. W. for the island of Flores for potatoes - nothing in sight but Seram-fishes and porpoises all day. In the P. M. rather thick and hazy - water blue and clear all day.

Lat. at merid, $41^{\circ} 18' N$ Long by Chron. $31^{\circ} 18' W$ Sunday July 31st

Comes in with moderate breezes from the N. E. and fine pleasant weather - Ship steering S. W. by S for the islands of Carvo & Flores - at Sunrise saw the island of Carvo bearing N. N. W. Dist. about 40 miles - nothing more in sight in all day. - at 2 P. M. up with Carvo - went on shore to see about Trade. but concluded not to get any here as we could not obtain water conveniently. at sunset on board again

No Obs.

Monday Aug. 1st

Comes in with light airs from the N. E. and fine pleasant weather - Ship standing in for the Port of Ponta Delgada - Ilhe of Flores - at 9 went on shore - employed all the day in getting off water and recruits. Took on board one boat load of potatoes and about 40 Bbls of water. at night the boat from shore that came on board with recruits. Took two men on shore - a Marcelene and the Blacksmith - took others ^{Sam & Fuller} jumped overboard and attempted to swim ashore but

was picked up and brought on board again

Ship, Commodore Morris of New Bedford

Tuesday Aug 2nd

Came in with fine pleasant weather
Ship off and on at Ponta Delgada
at 9 Bk Lincero Clay of New Bedford
arrived with 70 Bbls of Sperm the season
at 4 P.M. all on board with
all our recruits having obtained 139
Bushels of Irish Potatoes - 5000 onions
4½ Doz chickens - 10 Ducks - Eggs -
Fresh Beef - Corn &c - wind to
the W. and ship standing NW
found 8 strangers on board.

Wednesday Aug 3rd

Came in with fog & rain, wind
from the W. at 9 shifted
suddenly to the N.E. - ship steer-
ing NW by W. - Steering so all
day nothing in sight but Gramp-
seas - Lat 40 20
Long. 33.20

Thursday Aug 4th

Came in with moderate breezes
from the E. N.E. and fine pleasant weath-
er, ship steering NW by W. with all
sail out - nothing in sight but
one sail steering to the N.E. and
several schools of Grampseas, one do of
porpoises - in the P.M. wind came
out to the S. - Employed
in fitting scutt butt. and doing
other work about ship
saw many tallowy Lat at merid 40.24
dips toad stools & Long. by Chron 34.10
fellies

Bound Westward

Friday Aug. 5th

Begins with steady breezes from the W and fine weather - Ship by the wind to the N.W. with all sail out nothing in sight all day but Grampuses - Employed in breaking out and coopersing bread and flour. I hooked the Oil Tank that stood abreast of the mainmast between decks on Starboard side and stowed in its place flour Bread and Sails in the P.M. strong gales and squally.

Lat 41° 03'
Long 36° 15'

Saturday Aug. 6th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the W and fine weather - Ship by the wind on different tacks working to the W. Nothing in sight all day. Watch employed in coopersing bread and flour between decks.

Lat at merid 40 34
Long by Chron 36 27

Sunday Aug 7th

Comes in with strong gales from the W. S.W. and squally weather - Ship by the wind to the N.W. with all prudent sail out nothing in sight all day but one sail at 12 midnight wind changed suddenly to the S.W. with much rain and thunder and lightning. Experienced for the last 24 hours a strong easterly set and have been in tide rips nearly all day.

Lat at merid 41 03
Long by Chron 36 36

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Monday Aug. 8th

Came in with strong gales from the N and cloudy, squally weather. Ship by the wind to the W and W. by S. - at 10 A.M. saw large white water 3 points on weather bow a long distance off. made all prudent sail and stood up for it but saw it no more - In the P.M. saw one finback and one sail steering to the N.E. Lat at Merd 41.27 Long by Chron. 38.30

Tuesday Aug. 9th

Came in with fine pleasant weather and moderate breezes from N.E. Ship steering E.S. by W. per compass nothing in sight all day. watch employed in fitting rigging and doing other work about ship. Took in the old Boat on the Starb Bow Boats cranes and put out another one from overhead with the view of manning five Boats. 4th mate taking charge of the S.B. Boat and myself the Starb Boat, divided the Green Portuguese among the boats and arranged other matters of minor importance regarding whaling. Lat at Merd. 41.00 Long by Chron. 39.57

Wednesday Aug. 10th

Came in with moderate breezes from the N.W. and cloudy weather. Ship by the wind on different tacks working to the W with all sail out. nothing in sight all day. watch employed in coopersing Bread & Flour Took John Brown, Cisco and a man called Andrew aft in the steerage to on trial as Boatsteerers

Lat 40.30 Long 41.27

Bound To The Westward

Thursday Aug. 11th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the N. E. W. and cloudy weather. Ship by the wind to the N. with all sail out, working for the O. S. Ground. — Saw several sail steering to the E. — saw jammers and one school of porpoises — Water blue and quite clear with — but a few Wallow drops and little Gulf weed. Lat. 41 27 Long 41 25

Friday Aug. 12th

Comes in with strong breezes from the N. and foggy weather. Ship steering N. W. by compass with all sail out. — One sail in sight — some Gulf weed, and ~~some~~ considerable many small Portuguese man of war. — Saw white water once from the deck, but could not make it out.

Lat at Merid. 42 07
Long by Chron. 43 00

Saturday Aug. 13th

Comes in with light air from the N. E. and calm. — Ship steering N. W. all day with all sail out. — nothing in sight all day. watch employed on various jobs about ship.

Lat at Merid. 41 28
Long by Chron. 44 12

Sunday Aug. 14th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the S. E. and fine pleasant weather all day. Ship steering N. E. W. with all sail out. — nothing in sight all day but some porpoises — Water blue and clear. — saw one piece of squid. Lat 41 42, Long 45 30 Temp. 73

Ship Com^d Morris of New BedfordMonday Aug. 15th

Came in with moderate breezes from the S.W. and fine pleasant weather - Ship by the wind to the N.W. with all sail out. - Saw a steamer and one sailing vessel bound E. - saw porpoises & Grampuses - in the A.M. water little dark - in the P.M. Blue. at 6 squally with rain - shortened sail - saw several schools of Grampuses and some kind of a whale to windward breaching at sunset - were ship heading to the S.E.W. 74 Lat 42.25 Long. 47.28

Tuesday Aug. 16th

All these 24 hours light baffling winds from the N.W. and cloudy weather and some rain - nothing in sight all day but two sail and one or two schools of Grampuses and porpoises at night wind from the W. and hauled to the S.E. all night - steering S.E. with light air 69 Lat 42.14 N Long 48.38 W

Wednesday. Aug. 17th

Came in with cloudy weather and winds from E. & S.E. looking stormy - Ship steering S.W. under easy sail - One sail in sight bound to the E. - all the P.M. rainy weather winds very baffling - from S. to N.W. - some heavy Rain 76 No Obs

Thursday. Aug. 18th

Came in with a gale from the N.W. and cloudy weather - Ship by the wind to the N.E.W. - nothing in sight all day in the P.M. clear weather

Temp of W. 78 Lat 40.46 Long 47.54

Cruising For Sperm Whales

Friday Aug. 19th

Comes in with light airs from S. E. and fine pleasant weather. Ship steering by the wind all day on various tacks cruising - Saw two or three sail working to the E. - saw several Dolphin Albacore and Shipfark. ~~by~~ but no signs of Sperm Whales

Lat at merid 40° 38'
Temp of W. 78 Long by Chron. 47° 34'

Saturday Aug. 20th

Comes in with light winds from the S. E. and fine pleasant weather - Ship steering N. E. by N. with all sail out - One sail, in the A. M. steering to the W. - saw Grampuses In the P. M. saw two sail - Ship steering S. E. by E. per compass - in the P. M. some rain and strong breezes Lat 41° 00' N
Temp of W. 77 Long 48° 06' W.

Sunday Aug. 21th

Comes in with a gale of wind from the E. and cloudy weather - Ship steering S. E. by E. with all present sail out. - saw two sails One steering to the W. one to the E. spoke the one bound E. was 14 days from New Orleans with cotton for London by her we first heard of the war in Europe between France and Prussia - at night blowing a gale - ship under close reefed maintopsail and storm ~~says~~ sails heading S. E. by E. water rather changeable. Green and blue
Temp 72 at M.

No Obs for Lat
Long by Chron. 49° 25'

Ship Com. Harris of New Bedford

Monday Aug. 22nd

Came in with strong breezes from the S.W. and S.E. with squally weather. Spoke and forwarded letters by a Spanish Bark 24 days from Cuba Bound for Barcelona. Spent all day ship cruising to the N.W. nothing in sight but vessels and a few porpoises.

Lat at merid 41.38

Long by Chron. 49.36

Long by S. Bark 49.32

Tuesday Aug. 23rd

Came in with slight baffling winds from E. and S.E. with squalls of rain. Saw several sail and at 3 P.M. spoke Bk Ocean Stead Russel of New York, 3 1/2 mos. with 130 Bbls of Sperm Oil. Had seen nothing late.

Lat at merid 41.38

Long by Chron. 49.19

Long by O.S. 46.30

Wednesday Aug. 24th

Came in with moderate breezes from S.W. and clear weather mostly but some squalls of rain. Ship cruising to the S. with all prudent sail set in Co. with Bk. O.S. at night under easy sail standing to the S. weather squally. At 5 came to and let the O.S. have 20 Bushels of potatoes.

Lat at merid 41.04

Long by Chron. 49.09

Thursday Aug. 25th

all day light air cold calm with good weather. At 6 saw Blackfish lowered and chased with 4 Boats without success in P.M. one sail in sight in the night spoke her, it proved the Br. Ship Campbell with logwood from Haiti for Bristol E. Lat 40.25

Blackfish

Cruising for Sperm Whales

Friday Aug. 26th

Comes in with light baffling winds from the W. and fine weather. Ship by the wind to the E with all sail set. Saw brown puses and Gullen Trep and some small porbeque man of war, at 3 P.M. saw Blackfish several schools and also cow fish and porpoises. Lowered all five Boats and chased without success - all going to the W. S. W. saw also several schools of small fish. Lat at merid 40.06 Long by Chron. 46.09

Saturday Aug. 27th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the N.W. and fine pleasant weather. Ship by the wind to the W. S. W. with all sail set at 3. Saw Blackfish lowered and chased with all five Boats without success. Blackfish going E. S. E. per compass - saw several sail through the day. Lat at merid, 40.46 Long by Chron. 45.49

Sunday Aug. 28th

Comes in with strong breezes from the N and cloudy weather. Ship steering S.W. all day nothing in sight but Crampuses in the morning water rather green Temp. 76 in the P.M. water Blue with some few flying fish and one flock of Birds of about a dozen one or two Dolphin - nothing more but two or three sail all bound to the E.

Lat at merid 40.24
Long by Chron. 47.19

Blackfish

Blackfish

Lat 40.12 Long 46.10

Lat 40.30 Long 45.30

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Monday Aug. 29th

Comes in with strong breezes from the N.W. and cloudy weather. Ship steering N.W. with all prudent sail out in the P.M. steering N.E. nothing in sight all day

Lat at merid. 38.39
Temp. of W. 80 Long. by Chron. 48.06

Tuesday Aug. 30th

Comes in and continues all day calm - nothing in sight - Water blue with considerable Brit - no birds, nor porpoises

Lat at merid. 39.08
Temp. of Water 80 Long. by Chron. 49.57

Wednesday Aug. 31th

Comes in with moderate breezes from S.W. and clear fine weather - Ship steering N per compass with all prudent sail out. Water blue and clear all day with Gulf Weeds and flying fish

In the P.M. saw several birds called Gannets and saw one sail. Nothing more in sight all day - at sunset shortened sail for the night

Lat. at merid. 40.19
Long. by Chron. 50.03

Thursday Sept 1st

Comes in with moderate breezes from the S.W. and fine weather but somewhat cloudy. Ship steering N.E. per compass with all prudent sail out - One sail in sight steering also N.E. - at 10 A.M. saw a school of Blackfish going quick to the S.W. also saw porpoises among the Blackfish - in the P.M. steering E.S.E. per compass.

Lat at merid 42.14
Long. by Chron 50.25

Cruising For Sperm Whales

Friday Sept 2nd

Comes in with light airs from the S.W. and fine pleasant weather Ship steering to the S.E. per compass Two sail in sight and a plenty of porpoises and ship gack at 12 One whaler in sight steering to the S.W. at 2 P.M. spoke her which proved to be the Osceola Hogan - nothing since last saw her reports a few days previous seeing a large school of Sperm Whales, Bark Cicero taking one making 100 Bbls.

Lat at merid 41.25
Long by Chron 48.20
P P

Saturday, Sept 3rd

Comes in with light airs from the S and calm, - remaining so all day, - and fine pleasant weather - several sail in sight - two whalers at 6 P.M. spoke the Bark Cicero - Capt of New Bedford 170 Sperm, - no porpoises seen today.

Lat at merid 41.13
Long by Chron 47.38
P P

Sunday, Sept 4th

Comes in with a light breeze from the S and fine pleasant weather - Ship by the wind to the E with all sail out, several sail in sight steering to the E and one whaler by the wind to the S.W. at 4 P.M. by the wind to the W. spoke Brig Sparkling Water with grain 14 days from Baltimore For Cork, for orders at 6 P.M. wind to the W.S.W. ship standing to the S. with all prudent sail out.

Lat at merid 41.33
Long by Chron 47.10
P P

Porpoises
Lat 41.30 Long 48.30

Ship Com, Morris of New Bedford

Monday Sept 5th

Comes in with moderate breeze from the W.S.W. and fine pleasant weather. Ship cruising on different Tacks but working to the W. with all sail and nothing in sight all day but two sail, and just at night two schools of porpoises going to the W.

Lat at merid 41.14
Temp of W. 75 Long by Chron 47.00

Tuesday Sept 6th

Comes in with fresh breezes from the W.S.W. and quite clear weather. Ship by the wind to the S with all sail out, cruising Bk. Orceola in sight also cruising to the South at 12 Tacked ship heading N.W. in the A.M. saw one school of Blackfish and porpoises going quick to N.E. in the P.M. nothing but one sail steering to the E.

Lat. at merid 40.27
Temp of Water 74 Long by Chron, 47.28

Wednesday Sept 7th

Comes in with light baffling winds from the N.W. and N. and cloudy weather and some light showers of rain wind having shifted suddenly about 3 A.M. to the N.W. Bk Orceola in sight Nothing else all day; ship working to the N.W.

Lat. 40.49
Temp of W. 72 Long 48.20

Cruising For Sperm Whales

Thursday Sept. 8th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the N.W. and calms. Ship by the wind on different tacks working to the N.W. - Bk's Osceola and Cicero in sight also two or three other sail steering to the S.E. - in the night saw one school of Blackfish going to the N.W. - In the P.M. saw several birds three or four long-tailed ones - also saw two sulphur Bottoms - Ship working to the N.W. all day. - Lat 41.19
 Temp of Water 74 - Long 47.52

Friday Sept. 9th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the N.E. and cloudy weather - Ship by the wind to the N.W. with all prudent sail out, - at 6 A.M. saw a school of Blackfish & porpoises going quick to the S.E. In the P.M. ship standing to the S.E. wind hawling gradually to the E. saw several schools of porpoises in the P.M. and caught one porpoise - saw a whale spout twice but could not make it out.

Lat at merid 41.19 N
 Temp of W 70 1/2 - Long by Chron 48.22 W

Saturday Sept 10th

Comes in with light baffling airs from the E and cloudy weather. Ship by the wind on different tacks working to windward - at 3 1/2 A.M. saw some 10 or 12 whales still close by ship - called them Sperm - and were probably galled by the ship started quick to the E. in P.M. saw lots of Blackfish and porpoises - in P.M. steering W saw several schools of porpoises - caught one - nothing more in sight. Lat 41.00 Long 48.08
 Temp of W 70 - 70 1/2 - 71

Saw Whales

Called them Sperm

Saw 3 sperm Whales took three

Sunday Sept. 11th

Comes in with light breezes from S. E. and fine weather - Ship by the wind to the E. with all sail out. at 8 AM saw Sperm Whales going quite quick N. W. per compass. - had all five boats down chasing. Waist Boat struck and took one to ship and Larb Boat got two. Being a calm all mid part of the day and a gale at night did not get the whales to the ship until about 3 PM. This was a large school of cows & calves. cut one whale in being very rough did not attempt another. Lat. 40.30 Temp. of Water 76 Long. 48.28 Plenty of Gulfweed and Birds

Monday Sept. 12th

Comes in with a heavy gale from the S. W. Ship going to under close reefed main-top sail and storm sails. - Two Whales going alongside - rough can not cut. In the P. M. little more moderate cleared away head and jaw and at night started the works - just before sunset saw a school of sperm Whales going slow to the N. W. - did not lower Lat at Merid. 39.39 Temp. of W. 72 1/2 Long by Chron. 48 26

Saw 2 Whales

heavy Gale

Tuesday Sept. 13th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the W. and a very heavy swell - watch boiling - at 7 commenced cutting - took both whales in in the A. M. - made sail and stood to the N. - wind hailing to the N. - nothing in sight all day but two sail seen to the E. Lat at Merid. 39.49 Temp. 75. 75. 74 Long by Chron. 46.55

Ship Com^d Morris of New Bedford

Wednesday Sept. 14th

Comes in with light airs from the N and W. Ship by the wind to the W with all sail out. nothing in sight all day finished boiling - at night all sail on the ship

Temp of W 72. 74. 74

Lat at merid 39.54

Long by Chron 47.15

Thursday Sept. 15th

Comes in with strong breezes from N and clear weather Ship by the wind to the N.W. with all prudent sail out. several sail in sight at 10 A.M. spoke Ship Contest Owen N.B. 2 months out 25 Bbls of sperm - had seen whales six times and had 2^d mate killed by a whale - Gammed with her and obtained tethers and papers

Lat at merid 40.02

Temp of W 72. 70. 69 Long by Chron 47.20

Friday Sept 16th

Comes in with slight airs and calms Ship steering N.W. with all sail out in Co. with Ship Contest - at 4 P.M. raised sperm Whales going very quick to the N.W. lowered all five Boats and chased until dusk without success - This was a large school of cows & calves and had probably been disturbed

Lat at merid 40.01

Temp of W 70. 69. 68 Long by Chron 48.16

Ship Contest

Whales

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Saturday Sept. 17

Comes in with light air and calms
Ship working to the N with all sail
out Ship Contest in sight steering
to the N. One sail in sight steering
to the E. — saw Grampuses
Temp 70 Lat at merid. 39.26
Long. by Chron. 48.16

Sunday Sept. 18th

Comes in with light baffling winds
from the NW. Ship steering N
per compass with all sail out —
3 whalers in sight — at 10 AM
saw sperm whales and one ship
Boat down chasing — large school
and quite still — were gallied
by the other ship boats — at 3
PM Boat struck a 50 Blk whale
killed him and took him to ship
by J. other boats chasing with
out success. Lat 39.40
Temp. 70, 70, 74 Long by Chron. 48.20

Saw 100 Whales

Took One to the Boat

Monday Sept. 19th

Comes in with strong breeze from the
South. and squally weather and rain
cut the whale in the AM and kept
Ship off to the N under easy sail
Saw the Bk. Provier Bird take a
whale — Ship running to the N
until sunset then bore to head-
ing W. Lat at merid. 39.26
Temp 70 68 72 Long by Chron. 48.18

Cruising For Sperm Whales

Tuesday Sept. 20th

Saw B.K. Propic Bird take a whale
 Comes in with cloudy weather and strong breezes from the N.E. wind having shifted about midnight, all through the am. thick and foggy ship standing to the S.E. Under-easy sail. 2 sail in sight both whalers - at 11 am spoke the ship Contest - Capt. came on board - nothing since last spoke her - had seen 2 whales twice - in P.M. spoke B.K. Propic Bird Crapo of C.B., 135 sperm 170 whale, and B.K. Ocean-Steel vessel of Turks Island 190 sperm all told at night all four sails standing to the N. - weather rainy - finished boiling turning up on deck 43 Bbls
 Lat 39.01

Temp. 74 74 74 Long 48.18

Wednesday Sept. 21

Saw Whales
 Took One to W Boat
 Comes in with strong gales from the N and clear weather - Ship by the wind to the N.W. with all present sail out - Ship Contest in sight to the leeward - In the P.M. both ships standing to the E at 2 1/2 - saw the Contest manoeuvring kept off for her and when within about 6 miles off her saw sperm Whales chased with 4 boats - Took one to W. Boat - 2 whales chased the other but could not strike him - Saw the Contest boats down chasing - think they fastened but did not get the whale
 Lat 39.25
 Temp. 74 74 68 Long 48.30

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Thursday Sept 22nd

Came in with strong breezes from the N and cloudy weather Ship by the wind to the E, with all prudent sail out - boiling - at 6 saw the Contest manoeuvring for whales and running off to the S.W. - kept off after her until 10 a.m. when hauled to the west - all the P.M. standing to the N.E. wind hauling gradually to the N.W.

Lat at merid 38.54

Long 70 72, 74

Long by Chron. 47.46

Friday Sept 23rd

Came in with strong breezes from the W & N.W. Ship by the wind to the N. N.E. with all prudent sail out cruising Ship Contest in sight - all day stowing oil in the main hold Ship under easy sail stowed 115-130 saw several merchantmen steering E. - at night after stowing down made sail - no signs of whales all day.

Lat at merid. 40.04

Long of W. 74, 74, 75 Long by Chron. 46.43

Saturday Sept 24th

Strong breezes from the W & N.W. and squally weather Ship by the wind to the N & W with all prudent sail out - nothing in sight all day but one sail we think it to be the Contest

Lat 41.07

Long of W. 74, 74, 74 Long 47.00

Cruising for Sperm Whales

Sunday Sept 25th

All first part of these 24 hours light -
 air from the N. and calms - ship making
 no progress to the W. & W. One sail the
 Contest in sight to the E. at 11
 A.M. Took a light breeze from the S.
 all the P.M. steady winds but some
 rain squalls wind hauling to the W.
 saw two schools of porpoises and one
 long tailed bird.

Bearing 74, 72, 63

Lat 41.34

Long 47.40

Monday Sept 26th

Comes in with strong breeze from the S.W.
 and cloudy weather Ship by the wind to the
 W. & W. with all prudent sail out.

One sail in sight astern - saw porpoises
 at 12 wind came out to the W. with
 fog - ship standing to the S. at 8
 P.M. wind came out N.E. - steering
 S.W. by W all night

Lat at Merd 42.08

Long by Chron. 48.18

Note at 6 A.M. Bearing of W. 74 - steering W. & W.
 per compass at 11.53 at 1 P.M. 49 then
 steering S per compass till 5 P.M. then 36
 all night steering S.W. - W. 58 to 68

Tuesday Sept 27th

Comes in with strong gales from N.E. and
 foggy weather - ship steering various courses
 but working to the S.W. - saw several
 schools of porpoises through the day in the

P.M. saw one sail standing to the E
 called it a whaler

Lat by Cal. 41.00

Long by do 48.25

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Wednesday Sept. 28th

Came in with moderate breezes from the E. and squall weather. Ship by the wind to the S. with all sail out. — One sail in sight steering to the E. — saw porpoises. Nothing more all day in the P.M. steering W. by N. sent down for repairs fore & main topsails and spanker and bent new ones.

Lat at merid 40.40
Temp of W. 70. 72. 73 Long by Chron 47.30

Thursday, Sept. 29th

Came in with light baffling airs from the E. N. E. and squalls of rain. Ship run to the W. with all sail out. water blue and clear — no signs of whales — One sail in sight in the A.M. — at 12 kept ship off S. S. W. — saw two whales both steering to the S. Ship Contest and Bk Tropic Bird both of N.B. at night shortened sail but still running South. Contest shortened sail also — One sail steering to the E. No birds porpoises or other signs of whales today, no tide rips

Lat 40.31.
Temp of W. 73 all day Long 48.34.

Cruising for Sperm Whales

Friday Sept. 30th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the NW and squally weather. Ship cruising on various courses — but nothing but one or two finbacks in sight all day — two whales at 4 spoke ship context nothing since last saw her — all P.M. steering to the E and E.

Temp of W. 72, 68, 62 Lat. at merid 39.47 W
Long by Chron, 48.30 W.

Saturday Oct. 1st

Comes in with light-buffing air from the 'N' and cloudy weather — Ship cruising on different courses working to the E in sea with ship context. Several other sail-merchantmen in sight some steering to the E and some to the W. — no signs of whales all day not a bird or a porpoise in sight.

in the P.M. nearly calm ship working to the 'N' wind hauling to the E.

Lat at merid, 38.59
Temp of W. 72 Long. by Chron, 48.20

Sunday Oct 2nd

Comes in with strong breezes from NW and overcast. Ship steering N E to per compass with all prudent sail out. Several sail in sight but could not make out any of them to be whales. All C & M. wind increasing and raining moderately — at 11 hove ship to on Starb. Turk under close reefed main topsail. in the P.M. blowing heavy. Skipped a heavy sea that stove the 3rd mates boat in the Starb Bow Breeches cranes frames. — took in main top sail and at 7 set it again the wind having shifted to NW. No Obs

Ad. Gades, from S.M.

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Monday Oct 3rd

Comes in with a moderate gale from the N.W. and a heavy sea on. Ship by the wind to the W. with all prudent sail out cruising only one sail seen today - no indication of whales seen today - not a bird or a porpoise - water rather green all day

Lat at merid. 40.37

Long. by Chron. 47.40

Tuesday Oct 4th

Begin with light airs from the N.W. and a very rough choppy sea on, the weather overcast. Ship by the wind to the N.E. - at 10 AM raised a school of Sperm Whales by Mr Chase going quick to the N.W. per compass - lowered and chased with 4 Boats but could not come up with the Whales. - all the P.M. moderate weather - Ship by the wind to the N.

2 sail seen today

Lat at merid. 40.37

Temp of W. 68 of Whales

Long. by Chron. 48.08

Wednesday Oct 5th

Comes in with strong breezes from the S.W. and N. and E.W. Ship cruising to the W. with all prudent sail out, being thick with fog. - saw two sail both steering to the S. at sundown saw a small vessel of about 30 or 40 tons - probably a fishing vessel - bottom up could find no name - Water Green all day. - in the morn saw several birds

Lat at merid 41.38

Temp of W. 64

Long. by Chron. 47.38

Cruising For Sperm Whales

Thursday Oct 6th

Came in with a strong breeze from the N^W and cloudy weather. Ship cruising to the W^W with all prudent sail out. Water in the morn cold 34 and blue. at 10 A.M. raised Sperm Whales going slow S. E. lowered all four boats. Starb. Bow Boat first went on and missed man steering by the name of Andrew whom we took out of the fore-castle some three or four weeks ago. Next Waist Boat went on and fastened. killed him and took him to the ship. next Starb. Boat went on and cooper who was steering did not dart. Still following the Whales Starb. Boat went on again and would not dart. at about 2 P.M. Starb. Boat went on and fastened to an 80 Bbl whale in working on the whale Starb. Boat got copisized. and afterword the Starb. Boat had all her line sounded out thus loosing the whale and 4 tubs of line. Whales going N. W. at 4 P.M. hooked on to the Whale and cut him in got all through by 9 P.M. 60 Bbls whale

Lat at merid. 41 29

Long at merid 48. 08

Temp 52, 56, 58, 60
in 60 found the whale

Friday Oct 7th

Came in with moderate gale from N E and cloudy weather. Ship cruising with all prudent sail out. in A.M. to the E, P.M. to the W. saw porpoises starting in the P.M. in A.M. all hands bailing and doing all they could about deck

Lat at merid ~~47 47~~ 48. 08
Long by chron ~~47 47~~

Broke Andrew - Boatster
For missing a whale

Ship - Com. Morris of New Bedford

Saturday Oct. 8th

Came in with moderate breezes from the N and cloudy weather - Ship by the wind cruising with all prudent sail out - saw porpoises in the a.m. and two sail - in the P.M. saw 3 sail one a whaler to windward with boats down - saw her take - as we supposed - a whale along side - made sail and worked up for her - saw Blackfish - watch employed in boiling
 Lat 40. 51 N.
 Temp of W. 71, 73, 73, Long 47. 15 W.

Saw a vessel whaling

Sunday Oct. 9th

Came in with moderate breezes but squally weather from N.W. - Ship by the wind in various tacks working to the W. - Saw the Bk. Cicero steering off to the E. also saw a merchantman steering E. - nothing else in sight all day. Was close to Bk Cicero at 11 last night, and she was the vessel we saw whaling in the P.M. at sunset a strong breeze from the N.W.
 Lat by the bar, 40. 30
 Temp of W. 73 Long by chron. 47. 10

Monday Oct 10th

Came in with strong gales from N.W. and squally weather. Ship by the wind to the S.W. by W. with all prudent sail out - at 1 a.m. ran into a school of large sperm whales - saw five from ship - One in kicking on being startled threw the water in upon deck, he being so close, - employed in stowing oil in the main hold - stowed 60 Bbls being the amount of the last whale - at 12 m. were ship standing to the E.
 Lat at merid 39. 42
 Temp of W. 79, 73, 71 1/2, Long by chron. 48. 45

Sperm Whales 11.00
 Log of Whales 18.20
 Temp of W. 79, 73, 71 1/2

Cruising For Sperm Whales

Tuesday Oct. 11th

Comes in with strong gales from the N and cloudy weather. Ship by the wind on different tacks working to the N with all prudent sail out - nothing in sight all day but one finback - no signs of whales or anything else.

Temp of W. 72, 73, 73.

Lat at merid 40.42
Long by Chrono, 48.30Wednesday Oct. 12th

Comes in with light baffling air from the W and S.W. and cloudy weather. Ship steering E. by E. per compass with all sail out - nothing in sight all day. In the P.M.

moderate breeze from the S.W. saw one school of Porpoises. Lat. at merid. 40.40
Temp of W. 74, 74, 74. Long by Chrono, 48.40

Thursday Oct. 13th

Comes in with light baffling air from all parts and calms. Ship in the A.M. steering E per compass. at 8 A.M. heaved to the wind heading N. Saw plenty of porpoises and one school of Blackfish. In the P.M. ship on various courses but working to the N.W. Saw plenty of porpoises and Blackfish all the P.M. Blackfish working to the N.W. - at 4 P.M. lowered all four boats for Blackfish but did not see them from the boats. Good indications for whales all the P.M. Vellow Tropic jellies, road stools and birds besides Blackfish and porpoises.

Lat at merid 41.20
Long by Chrono, 47.42

Temp of W. 72, 64, 68.

Saw Blackfish

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Friday Oct. 14th

Comes in with strong breezes from the S.W. and quite clear weather. Ship by the wind on various tacks working to the windward. One sail - the Osceola in sight at 10 A.M. - spoke - had taken 90 Bbls this season - had seen whales 7 times and had several missed - compared chronometers and ~~ft~~ found them to agree within 16 miles - in the P.M. both ships steering to the W. under double reefed topsails - saw Blackfish in the morn. Lat at merid 41° 11' N
 Temp of W. 72 Long by Chron 48° 10' W

Saturday Oct 15th

Comes in with strong gales from the S.W. and quite clear weather. Ship by the wind to the N.E. with all prudent sail out Bk. Osceola in sight working to the W. also - nothing more in sight all day but a little white water made by some small fish - at 11 tacked ship standing S. at 5 P.M. tacked ship again to the W. saw but little kelp weed and a very few Birds. Lat. at merid. 40° 24'
 Temp of W. 73 Long by Chron. 48° 30'

Sunday Oct 16th

Comes in with strong gales from the S.W. and hazy weather. Ship by the wind cruising to the S. - saw two sail to the leeward maneuvering for whales - kept off for them and at 10 A.M. spoke Bk. Whiting of Fair Haven - Green 210 Bbls all cold Ocean Steed also in sight all three running off etc. all the P.M. Temp of W. 73. No Obs.

Cruising For Sperm Whales

Monday Oct. 17th

Comes in with strong breezes from the N. and cloudy weather. Ship cruising on different tacks with all sail out. Bk's Mr. & Henry and Ocean Steed in sight at night. Took a light breeze from the W. standing S. all night.

Temp of W 74

Lat. at merid 41.41
Long. by Chron. 47.24

Tuesday Oct. 18th

Comes in with light baffling airs from the W. and calm. Ship by the wind to the S and W. Bk Mr. & Henry in sight at 10 A.M. saw her boats down.

Lowered two of ours also and sent them after the Mr. & Henry's - found that they were after Blackfish. Mr. & H's boats took three as did ours also. 2 to the Starb. boat and one to W. Boat.

In the P.M. Took a light breeze from the S. Ship standing to the W.

Lat at merid 40.31
Temp of W 73 Long. by Chron. 47.40

Wednesday Oct. 19th

Comes in with light baffling winds from the S. which soon increased to a moderate gale. Ship by the wind but kept off to the N. E. in the forenoon with the Mr. & Henry - at 11 A.M. came to the wind to the W. and took in all sail but close reefed main topsail and storm sails. Blowing heavy with an ugly sea on - nothing in sight but the Bk Mr. & H. at 10 P.M. wind came out to the S.W.

Temp of W 74

Lat at merid 40.37
Long. by Chron. 48.34

Saw Blackfish

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Thursday Oct 20th

Came in with strong gales from the N and N.W. and cloudy weather and a very heavy swell on. Ship by the wind to the W with all prudent sail out and Bk. W. & H. in sight about 10 miles off on the sea bow. — at 10 A.M. saw her signaling us that whales was in sight kept off toward her saw her boats down and saw them strike — sent our boats down also and took two small ones 10 & 20 Bbls one to Starb. 20 Bbls and 10 to Bow boat — Whales started quick to windward could not get up with them with the other boats — took the whales to ship and cut them in by 7 — W. & H. Got two 60 Bbls and 10 Bbls Lat at merid 39.45 Temp. of W. 72 Long by Chron. 48.26

Friday. Oct. 21st

Came in with light baffling airs from the S.W. and fine pleasant weather — Ship by the wind to the E with all prudent sail out. — at 6 A.M. saw a school of Sperm Whales going slow to the S.W. — lowered and chased with all four boats until 3 P.M. without success — boats not being able to get near the Whales Whales going quick to windward — at 3 1/2 lowered all four boats for the same whales again after chase 2nd mate went on but owing to some misunderstanding the Boatsteerer did not fasten — 2 sail and a school of Black fish in sight, One whaler — we call the Osceola Lat at merid 39.24 Temp. of W. 70, 68, 68, Long by Chron. 47 50

Saw Sperm Whales

Cruising For Sperm Whales

Saturday Oct. 22nd

Saw 4 whales
 Comes in with moderate breezes from the N.W. and cloudy weather. Ship by the wind to the S.E. with all prudent sail out - at 10 A.M. saw a vessel to windward we call a whaler - tracked ship to the N.W. vessel to windward running off to the N. - at 1 P.M. saw a school of Sperm Whales going to the leeward about N. quite quick - lowered all four boats and took four whales to the ship, one to Leach, 2 to the W. Boat and one to the Bow Boat. Osceola's Boats down chasing the same whales but got none. - Got all the whales to the ship by 7 - and at 8 hooked on and commenced cutting and finished by 4 P.M. - judge the 4 whales will make 60 Bbls
 Lat at merid, 39.31
 Long by Chron, 48.24
 Temp of W. 68°

Sunday Oct. 23rd

Comes in with fine breezes from the N.W. and fair weather - ship under easy sail heading to the S. and E. under easy sail with fore yard aback - Osceola in sight standing to the N.W. with all sail set all hand all day employed in boiling and clearing away heads.
 Lat at merid, 39.20
 Long by Chron, 47 10
 Temp of W. 70

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Monday Oct. 24th

Comes in with strong breezes from the N and cloudy weather - Ship by the wind to the N.W. with all prudent sail out - I sail in sight one to the E the other to the W. - Watch employed in boiling, clearing away Head &c. Water Blue and clear, nothing in it - saw but one or two birds. Lat. at Merid, 39 10
Temp of W. 68 Long by Chron, 47 29

Tuesday Oct. 25th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the N.E. and quite clear weather - Ship by the wind to the N.E. with all prudent sail out - nothing in sight all day but porpoises and Grampuses - saw also several schools of small fish; Water all day of a dark green with toadstools and jellies in the N.E. plenty of porpoises - Watch boiling. Lat at Merid, 39 05
Temp of W. 68 Long by Chron, 47 50

Wednesday. Oct. 26th

Comes in with light airs from the E and fine pleasant weather - Ship steering to the N.E. with all prudent sail out - all hands employed in stowing oil in the main hold - Stowed 116 barrels and blocked off the hatch - at 10 saw a sail on the Starb. bow, at 3 1/2 spoke her which proved to be the Ocean Steed Kessel nothing since we last saw her, - at night shortened sail steering N.W. by W. in Co with the O.S. Lat at Merid, 39 25
Long by Chron, 47 30

Cruising for Sperm Whales

Thursday Oct. 27th

All day strong breezes from the W. and clear weather. Ship standing to the N. with all prudent sail out nothing but the Bk Ocean. Stead in sight all day. — at 6 P. M. wind changed suddenly to the N.W.

Temp of W 73°

Lat at Merd 39.49
Long by Chron. 48.40

Friday Oct. 28th

Came in with strong breezes from the N.E. and overcast with some fog. Ship by the wind to the N.E. with all prudent sail out Bk Ocean. Stead and another whaler in sight at 1 P. M. ran down across the Stern of the Stranger and found it to be the Mary Haxier of New Bedford.

Temp of W 73°

Lat at Merd 39.20
Long by Chron. 48.24

Saturday Oct. 29th

Came in with strong gales from the N.W. and squally weather. Ship on various courses cruising 2 sails in sight both whalers. — at 11 A.M. spoke the Bk Mary Haxier Caswell of N.B. 36 1/2 mos out 950 Bbls of Sperm — in the P. M. steering E. N. E. under double reefed topsails — nothing more in sight. at 6 came to the wind, took in fore and miz topsails and close reefed the main — Barom. low for a blow, — weather looking bad

Lat at Merd 39.03
Long by Chron 48.34

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Sunday Oct. 30th

Comes in with a heavy gale of wind from N.W. and squally weather. Ship by the wind to the N.E. under small sail - gale all the time increasing at 10k Took in close reefed maintopsail - Split foretopmast stay sail and took it in - Blowing very heavy with squalls of rain - One sail in sight
 At dusk more moderate - set maintopsail but all lat part blowing heavy with an ugly swell on from N.W.
 No obs.

Monday Oct 31st

Comes in with a strong gale from N.W. and squally weather - Ship by the wind to the N.W. and W. with all prudent sail out 2 sail in sight, the Mary Traxier and Bk Wm & Henry. - Saw several birds and considerable Gulf Weed - at 5 spoke the Bk Wm & Henry with 90 Bbls since last saw her, at 7 tacked ship, heading to the N and E. - mid part calm,
 Lat at merid, 38.44
 Long by Chron, 47 50

Tuesday Nov. 1st

Comes in with light baffling airs from the N. and calm, with hazy weather Ship working to the N with all sail out. 3 sail in sight 2 whalers and a merchantman bound to the E. - at 8 a.m. took a fresh breeze from S.W. kept ship N by W. per compass all day - at 10 p.m. luffed the ship to the wind heading N.W. in the night blowing very heavy - Took in main topsail
 Lat at merid 38.54
 Long by Chron 47.57

Cruising For Sperm Whales

Wednesday Nov 2nd

Comes in with strong breezes from N.W. and squally weather. Ship by the wind to the N.E. with all prudent sail out. — nothing in sight at 10 A.M. wind came out to the N. and clear weather — at 12 kept ship off E.S.E. per compass

In the P.M. One sail in sight to the N. Ship working to the N. Lat at merid 39 31
Long by Chron 48.20

Thursday Nov. 3rd

Comes in with strong gales from the N and squally weather. Ship by the wind to the N and N.E. with all prudent sail out. in the P.M. to the N.W. nothing in sight all day but birds and large quantities of kelp weed and one Gulphur Bottom.

Lat at merid 39.18
Long by Chron 48.10

Friday Nov. 4th

Comes in with strong breezes from the E and clear weather. Ship by the wind to the N.E. with all prudent sail out — two sail whalers in sight. One on the weather beam manœvering made sail and commenced working up for her — call it the Mary. The Bk. Wm. & Henry is also in sight. — saw the M^{rs} H's Boat down and saw her with head yards aback as in the act of taking a whale alongside — saw one Gulphur Bottom. At 6 P.M. spoke the M^{rs} H. had two whales about 40 Bbls all night blowing strong — spoke the schooner A Reed of Capt Calais Maine 6 days from St. John N.B. with lumber for Royal

Lat at merid 39 39
Long by Chron 48.40

Ship Com, Morris of New Bedford

Saturday Nov. 5th

Comes in with a moderate gale of wind from the S. and overcast sky by the wind to the E under easy sail, cruising saw one sail the Mary Traxier in the morn, at 12 commenced raining at 6 P. M. wind came out to the N.W. with mod. rain

Lat by Cal, 39.40

Long by Chron, 48.20

Sunday Nov. 6th

Comes in with strong gales from the N.W. and squally weather - ship by the wind to the N.W. with all prudent sail out - nothing in sight all day. - at 12 M. finding ourselves some distant off the ground with a strong current and wind ahead concluded to leave the ground for the Western Islands accordingly kept ship off to the E. S. E per compass with all sail set.

Lat at merid, 38.30

Long. by Chron, 48.20

Monday. Nov. 7th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the N.W. and squally weather - ship steering E. S. E. for W. I. with all sail set.

Went up fore and miz. Galt. sails and set them and making preparations for the main royal - Saw one school of porpoises and two or three Sulphur Bottoms and one finback

Lat at merid 38.44

Long by Chron. 48.00

In The North Atlantic Ocean

Tuesday Nov. 8th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the S and W. Ship steering to the E. S. E. with all prudent sail out for the N. E. Nothing in sight all day

Lat. at Merid. 39.10

Long. by Chron. 43.02

Wednesday Nov. 9th

Comes in with stormy weather winds from the S. and working to the E. in the A. M. about 6 at 1¹/₂ P. M. changed suddenly to the N. W. and blowing very heavy and much rain kept ship before the wind and took in everything. at sunset more moderate wind out S. with cloudy weather. all night quite moderate

No Obs.

Thursday. Nov. 10th

Comes in with strong gales from the E. and much rain ship lying to nearly all the 24 hours

No Obs.

Friday Nov. 11th

Comes in with a gale of wind from E. S. E. and rainy weather. ship by the wind to the N. E. but making but little progress — nothing in sight all day

No Obs.

Ship Com, Morris of New Bedford

Saturday Nov. 12th

Came in with a gale from the S. and an ugly sea running from all directions. Ship steering E S E with all prudent sail out. Weather thick and hazy. At 10 A.M. raised Sper Whales going quite quick N.W. - lowered all four boats and chased - Got two one to Starb. and one to W Boat. Starb. Boat got both stove, and did not get his whale alongside until 11 P.M. Whales about 40^{bbls} each. - saw only eight or ten

Lat at merid 41.10
Long by Chron. 42.02

Sunday Nov. 13th

Came in with moderate weather but a very heavy sea on running from all directions. At daylight hooked on to the Whales and cut them both in by 5 P.M. - Started the work

Lat at merid 40.54

Monday Nov. 14th

Came in with moderate breezes from the S.E. and fine weather. Ship by the wind to the S.E. N.E. under easy sail - at 7 A.M. raised a school of Sper Whales large school and very still lowered three Boats and took one to each boat - mate taking Starb Boat. Got them all to the ship by 2 P.M. and at 4 commenced butting - by 9 got them all in whale about 15 Bbls each.

Lat at merid 40.58
Long by Chron 39.54

Saw Sper Whales
Took 2

Saw Sper Whales
Took 3

In The North Atlantic Ocean

Jaw Blackfish

Tuesday Nov. 15th

Comes in with strong breezes from the S. E. and squally weather with some fog and rain Ship by the wind to the S. E. 11, all day — all hands employed in boiling and clearing away the decks and doing other work about ship — Carpenter went below sick with the rheumatism, also went below sick, or back ~~and~~ the

Lat. at Merd, 41.25
Long by Chron, 39.51

Wednesday Nov. 16th

Comes in with strong breezes from the S. E. and squally weather Ship by the wind to the S and W. under easy sail — Watch employed in boiling and doing other work about ship — nothing in sight all day. — The sick men ~~and~~ Carpenter no better — gave the Carpenter a sweat,

Lat. at Merd, 41.15
Long by Chron, 40.15

Thursday Nov. 17th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the S. E. and quite fine weather — Ship by the wind to the S and W. — nothing in sight all day Watch employed in boiling and stowing oil in the fore hold The sick men about the same.

Lat at Merd, 40.23
Long by Chron, 40.23

Friday Nov. 18th

Comes in with light airs from the S. and W. Ship steering S. W. per compass cruising with all prudent sail out — One sail in sight — at 10 A.M. spoke her — was the Cleve of Quiber from Europe to

Lat at Merd 40.30
Long by Chron, 40.30

Lat at Merd 40.23
Long by Cleve, 40.25

Sent letters by ship to home for Jork

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Saturday Nov. 19th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the N.W. and working to the W. Ship by the wind to the N.W. cruising with nothing in sight - watch employed in various jobs about ship took in Larb. Boat and put out one from the house in the P.M. ship steering to the N. and E. under easy sail - wind blowing a moderate gale - saw two humpbacks breaching -

Lat at Merid. 40.35

Long by Chron. 40.43

Sunday Nov. 20th

Comes in with strong gales from the W and squally weather. Ship cruising on different tacks and courses - nothing in sight all day but Birds. Gulf Weed and one sail steering to the N.E.

Lat at Merid. 41.19

Long by Chron. 40.02

Monday Nov. 21st

Comes in with a gale of wind from the N.W. and quite clear weather - ship by the wind all day to the N.W. under easy sail - nothing in sight all day but Birds - saw plenty of Gannets.

Lat at Merid. 41.03

Long by Chron. 39.20

Cruising In The Atlantic Ocean

Tuesday Nov. 22nd

Came in with strong breezes from the N.W. and cloudy weather Ship by the wind cruising to the S and W. Saw plenty of Birds - at 1 P.M. saw Blackfish at 2 1/2 saw a school of Sperm Whales going quite quick to the S.E. - were close to ship and galled by her. Lowered all four Boats and chased Searb and Bow boats went on and started but neither of them fastened. Bow Boats whole taking out about 20 fathoms of line when the iron came out. - Whales went off at dusk to the S.W.

Lat. at Merid. 40 27

Long by Chron. 39 00

Long by 38.52

of Blackfish 40.26
 of Sperm Whales Lat 40 25 38.48

Wednesday Nov. 23rd

Came in with a gale of wind from N.W. and squally weather Ship by the wind to the W.S.W. with nothing but main spencer and fore topmast staysail blowing heavy all day - Nothing in sight all day.

Lat at Merid 40.14

Thursday Nov. 24th

Came in with strong breezes from the N and cloudy weather. Ship by the wind to the N.E.W. under close reefed topsails cruising - One sail in sight steering to the E. at 10 A.M. saw another steering to the W. under easy sail - put out the Searb. Boat and took in the Starb. Bow Boat for repairing - Saw strange the day several Birds - Water blue and clear

Lat at Merid. 39.41

Long by Chron 38.20

John Francisco, deck

Wind off deck

W. Searb
 Sperm
 Saw
 of Blackfish
 of Sperm
 of Gale

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Friday Nov. 25th

Came in with strong gales from S.W. and drizzling rain. Ship by the wind lying to under close reefed maintopsail. Hove to at 4 A.M. having been running all night to the S.W. with moderate breezes increasing gradually to a gale. At 9 A.M. discovered that the rudder head was badly twisted or sprung and split nearly to the water's edge from the head. Wore ship and kept off to the S.E. with the hopes of getting into port before it gave out altogether. All day gale increasing at 5 P.M. wind came out suddenly to the C.W. blowing and raining very heavy indeed. Ship running under bare poles. Steering direct before the wind in order to ease the rudder. All night very heavy squalls with thunder and lightning. ~~Left at 11 A.M.~~

Saturday Nov. 26th

First part blowing a regular hurricane in squalls with much rain and heavy thunder and sharp lightning. At 4 A.M. came to the wind heading N.E. by N. with nothing but main spencer and foretopmast stay sail set. Shipping much water. In the morning found the rudder stock had weakened considerably during the night. Got up two hawsers and secured an end of each to the after part of the rudder and lead them in on each quarter to be worked with tackle. Kept ship off and run until 10 then came to the wind. Shipped some very heavy seas washed away bulwarks, casks, and doing a great deal of damage. One man David Stephens was considerably injured by a cask or other object

A heavy gale

In The North Atlantic Ocean
 Striking him on the shoulder - picked him
 up in a helpless condition - after the ship
 came to the wind, set ~~taught~~ taut the
 quarter tacks and steadied the rudder
 the best we could - still blowing a
 terrific gale with a tremendous sea so
 found all our boat gear such as Davits
 beams, cranes, slide boards &c weakening very
 much by the constant heavy strain upon
 them, the boats being hoisted to the Davits
 heads and the ship rolling so very heavy
 at sunset the gale had abated a little
 but not enough to attempt running
 - all night heavy squalls of rain and hail.

Lat at merid. 40. 14

Long by Chron. 34. 36

Sunday Nov. 27th

Came in with a heavy gale from N.W. with
 squalls of rain - the sea still being heavy
 but more regular than yesterday - found that
 the hawsers and tacks upon the rudder, steadied
 it very much - at 7^{1/2} kept ship off to
 the N.E. and steered without using the
 tacks and hawsers, - at 10 A.M. set foresail
 at 11 set main topsail - the weather moder-
 ating and sea getting smoother, - in the P.M.
 made more sail and by set of sun had
 maintopgall sail on, the weather still
 looking very unsettled - found that by carry-
 ing moderate sail and prudent management
 in steering by not holding a stiff wheel and
 carrying forward sail we could get along
 without wrenching or twisting the rudder head
 very much by favoring of which we are in hopes
 of reaching port before it gives out altogether
 David Stephens is rather easier and John
 Francisco came on deck to duty.

Lat at merid 40 05

Long by Chron 34. 10

Ship Com, Morris of New Bedford

Monday Nov. 28th

Comes in with strong gales from the S.W. and squally weather. Ship steering S.E. per compass with all prudent sail out at 7 A.M. saw the island of Flores bearing E. N. E. per compass. Did 10 miles — at 9 in passage between Flores and Larvo. blowing strong in squalls concluded not to stop for recruits but keep on for St. Michaels — by Obs. taken at 9 A.M. found Lavo 30 miles too far W. remainder of A.M. lying becalmed under the lee of Flores — at 12 M took a breeze from the W. — stowed the four casks of oil that was on deck in the blubber room. In the P.M. fine breeze and a smooth sea — nothing in sight

Tuesday Nov. 29th

Comes in with strong gales from S and thick misty weather. Ship at daylight off the W. end of Fayal steering to the S.E. by the wind for Fayal St. Michaels — The wind heaving to the S.E. — at 9^h wore ship heading to the W. not being able to hear Ruf past the Isle of Pico — at wore back again the wind having veered a little to the W. — all the P.M. strong breezes from the S. steering down the south side of Pico — at 4 P.M. double reefed the topsails and furled the mainsail — nothing more in sight

In The North Atlantic Ocean

Wednesday Nov. 30th

Came in with a gale of wind and rain from the S.W. with very squally weather. Ship steering S. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. with all prudent sail set, running for the Islands of St. Michael. All the A.M. very rainy at 10 saw the land. West end of the island bearing E per compass Dist 4 miles — One Sail in sight steering to the S.E. In the P.M. very squally at 2 off the Breakwater at Ponta Delgada ran close in Pilot came alongside but would not come on board. — was evidently afraid of being out all night. at dusk ship standing off shore — The rudder growing weaker saw several vessels lying inside the breakwater. — David Stephens is getting along quite well — Mr Foster 4th mate went below sick

Thursday Nov. 31st

First part of this day light baffling air from the W. S.W. and quite fine weather. Ship well off shore and working to the W. there being a strong easterly current — at 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ Pilot came alongside but would not come in on board. but gave directions for running in. at 12 M. off the Breakwater at 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ came at anchor in 10 fathoms inside the Break. all the P.M. moving ship and at dusk had her secure with two anchors ahead and two astern.

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Saturday Dec. 17th

Came in with fine weather with light breezes from the N. The ship lying off and on at Ponta Delgada in the Azores, having come out from the Breakwater the day before at 7 am. The Capt. went on shore to close up his business and to clear the ship.

have obtained here about 250 Bbls of fresh water 40 bush of Irish and 80 Bu of sweet potatoes 200 fowls and 30 pumpkins lot of Onions and other vegetables Eggs &c

Lost by desertion Carpenter Henry Davis, Samuel Prager, Henry Brand - Cook George and Nathaniel Ellis, Deserted and arrested Steward and Butler the Steward was 7 days from the ship without liberty when arrested by the Capt. put into the Lockup kept there three days and taken on board by the U.S. Consul.

Butler was three days from the ship without leave when arrested and put into the lockup kept there 1 day and two nights and taken on board by the U.S. Consul.

Found on getting out to sea that we had eight men stowed away on board, all Portuguese - Sick with the venereal (and off duty) Engineer Turner and ~~Edward~~ Edward Eastward. H. Winslow sick below with a bad cold.

At sunset Capt. came on board and then kept ship off for Terceira with fine weather all night the same

Cruising In The North Atlantic

Sunday Dec, 18th

Comes in with moderate breezes from
 the S. and quite fine weather. Ship
 running for the N. E. point of Porceira
 being about 25 miles distant and bear-
 ing about N per compass - at 9 saw
 small white water 3 points on starboard,
 Bow, at 10 saw sperm Whales at 11 three
 three boats and at 11¹⁵ lowered the other at
 12¹⁵ Waisted boat struck - Whales brought
 too and the boats went in - Bow boat was
 knocked nearly all to pieces, - 1st lines
 Bomb gun and nearly all there was in the
 boat, - Took 4 Whales which
 probably make 50 Bbls, - The whales
 were quite still but going into the S. E.
 there were a large school of cows & calves
 with some large whales, - at sunset
 had all the whale safe alongside and
 got all ready for cutting.

Took 2 sperm Whales
 and 1 Starb Bird

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Monday Dec. 19th

Came in with light air from the S and fine weather. At 6 A.M. hooked on and commenced cutting on the whales - found that one - the largest - had got adrift in the night through the parting of the fluke chain.

At daylight sent the 4th mate off to search for the whale - he found it some three miles to the windward and commenced towing to the ship - second mate with Waist Boat went to assist him - at 8^h raised Spermin Whales going slow up for St Michaels - about 30 Bbls - lowered away the Searb, and Star Bow Boats and gave chase - several whales came up close to the ship - Searb Boat attempted to go on but by some means or other the whale saw or heard the boat - boatsteerer darted but could not reach the whale - the Waist Boat joining in the chase and followed them up until about 1 P.M. and then finding they could not gain on the whales gave up the chase and came on board. In the

P.M. cut in the other two whales and got all through by 6 P.M. - then got supper and started the works 30 miles S.E. of Terceira - Whales

Tuesday Dec. 20th

Came in with light air from the S.E. and quite fine weather. Ship by the wind on different backs cruising - All hands employed in clearing away Heads, boiling and getting Boats - Saw one sail steering to the N.E. - saw plenty of birds, - 4 men sick off duty - Andrew, Querner, E. Eastwood and H Winslow

Saw Spermin Whales - Going S.E.

Searb Boat went on but did not get into

Cruising In The North Atlantic Ocean,

Wednesday, Dec, 21st

Came in with moderate breezes from the S. and overcast. Ship by the wind to the W. S.W. with all prudent sail out, cruising. St Michael and Terceira both in sight. Watch employed in boiling and doing other work about ship — in the P.M. saw one sail steering down under the E. side of Terceira — at 3 P.M. wind hauled sudden to the northward with little rain — ship standing to the E. — saw one finback today, at sunset about 9 miles to the E. of S.E. point of Terceira.

Thursday Dec, 22nd

Came in with light baffling winds from the S.W. and overcast with light rain — ship by the wind to the S.W. and W. with all prudent sail out, cruising — nothing in sight all day but one finback of the whale species. The island of Terceira but a few miles to windward. — saw one sail steering to the N and E. — saw also porpoises and a great many schools of small fish — at sunset off whale rock north side of Terceira. — all night nearly calm.

Friday, Dec, 23rd

Came in with strong gales from the W. and squally weather. Ship under easy sail off the north side of Terceira steering to the E. for a lea in order to stow oil. Stowed through the day 58 Bbls in the after hold. — nothing in sight all day but Terceira Pico and St George. at sunset ship heading to the south under easy sail.

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Saturday Dec. 24th

Comes in with strong gales from N.W. and thick foggy rainy weather Ship by the wind on different tacks cruising with all prudent sail out - nothing in sight all day but birds and schools of small fish

Sunday Dec. 25th

Comes in with strong N.W. gales and overcast - ship by the wind cruising with all prudent sail out. nothing in sight all day, - at night quite moderate weather, Lat at Merid. 38.25-

Monday Dec 26th

Comes in with fresh breezes from the N.W. and thick foggy weather. Ship cruising by the wind with all prudent sail out. nothing in sight all day, but birds and porpoises

Tuesday Dec. 27th

Comes in with fresh breezes from the N and squally weather - ship cruising by the wind to the W with all prudent sail out until 9 A.M. then kept off for Teneriffe - weather squally with rain. Sighted St Michaels about 12 M. and at sunset saw the island of St. Mary, - passed it and kept ship S.E. by compass.

Wednesday Dec. 28th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the N and quite fine weather - ship steering S.E. with all sail out for Teneriffe. nothing in sight all day but one sail steering to the W. calm nearly all night

In The North Atlantic Ocean

Thursday Dec, 29th

Comes in with light baffling airs from the W and N.W. and from that to S.W. and some squalls of rain. Ship steering S.E., with all sail out. Nothing in sight but one sail steering to the S.W.

Friday, Dec, 30th

Comes in with strong gales from the N.W. and N. with some squalls of rain. Ship steering S.E., with all sail out for Teneriffe. Nothing in sight all day.

Lat at mid 32 25
Long by Chron 20, 10

Saturday Dec 31st

Comes in with strong gales from the N.E. and squally weather. Ship by the wind to the S.E. for the island of Teneriffe. Nothing in sight all day.

Lat, 30, 04
Long, 18, 40

Sunday Jan, 1st 1871

Comes in with strong gales from the E. and squally weather. Ship by the wind under whole topsails. at sunrise saw the island of Teneriffe bearing - North point - S.E. per compass. Dist 70 miles.

Lat at mid 28 35
Long by Chron 16, 46

Monday Jan, 2nd

Comes in with strong breezes from the N.E. ship standing in for the anchorage at Sta. Cruz. at 10 went on shore but could not land until the health officer had visited the ship. Found her the Bk Wm & Henry. Green 330 spens. obtained letters and a few articles of recruits and Took two men Portuguese from the shore and landed two that stowed away on board at St Michaels, and left at 7 P.M.

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Tuesday Jan. 3rd

Comes in with strong trades from the N.E. and cloudy weather Ship steering S.W. per compass with all sail out - Nothing in sight all day - shipped the two men that came on board last night and also the blacksmith a man that came on board at St. Michaels

Wednesday Jan. 4th

Comes in with strong gales from the N.E. and cloudy weather Ship steering S.W. by S. with all prudent sail out - Nothing in sight all day

Lat at Merid 24 04
Long by Chron. 18.34

Thursday Jan. 5th

Begins with strong trades from the N.E. and cloudy weather - Ship steering S.S.W. under whole topsails - nothing in sight all day

Ends the same in regard to wind and weather

Lat at Merid 20 45
Long by Chron 20.04

Friday Jan. 6th

Comes in with strong gales from N.E. and cloudy weather - Ship steering S by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W. under whole topsails - nothing in sight all day

Lat. at Merid 17.53
Long by Chron. 19.34

Saturday Jan. 7th

all these 24 hours strong N.E. Trades and quite clear weather - Ship steering S.S.W. under whole topsails - Nothing in sight all day but one junco

Lat at Merid 14.37
Long by Chron. 18.48

Cruising In The North Atlantic

Sunday Jan 8th

Begins with strong trades from the N.E. and fine weather. Ship steering S.W. with main top full sail set. Nothing in sight but one finback plenty of flying fish and several birds. At sunset took in sail for the night. One man a portuguese off duty with an abscess.

Lat at Merd 11.43

Long by Chrono 20.00

Monday Jan, 9th

Comes in with strong breezes from the N.E. and hazy weather. Ship steering S.W. under double reefed topsails. Nothing in sight all day. At night shortened sails.

Lat at Merd 10.48

Long by Chrono 20.23

Tuesday, Jan, 10th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the N.E. - regular trades - and smoky weather. Ship steering S.W. per compass with all prudent sail set. Watch employed in repairing old main topsail - in the P.M. bent it and unbent the new one and put it below.

Nothing in sight all day but porpoises

Lat at Merd. 8.40

Long by Chrono 21.05

Wednesday Jan, 11th

Comes in with moderate N.E. trades and smoky weather. Ship steering S.W. by N. under whole topsails. Watch employed in repairing old foretopsail. Nothing in sight. At sunset luffed to the wind under easy sail.

Lat at Merd 7.32

Long by Chrono 21.30

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Thursday Jan. 12th

Comes in with light airs from the N.E. and thick hazy weather Ship cruising to the S.W. with all prudent sail out - Nothing in sight all day - in the night saw one sail steering to the S.

Lat at merid 7. 05

Long by Chron 22 46

Friday Jan. 13th

Comes in with moderate trades from N.E. and hazy weather looking like rain. Ship by the wind cruising with all prudent sail out. - at 1 P.M. saw a school of Blackfish - covered four boats and chased without success. they being very shy - nothing more in sight all day. At sunset shortened sail as usual

Lat at Merid 7. 08

Long by Chron 23. 32

Saturday Jan. 14th

Comes in with light baffling airs from the N.E. and hazy weather Ship cruising by the wind on different tacks - nothing but one sail in sight all day and the steering to the S.

Lat at Merid 7. 19

Long by Chron 23. 46

Sunday Jan. 15th

Comes in with fresh S.W. trades and cloudy weather Ship by the wind to the N and N.W. with all sail out - nothing in sight all day but two finbacks

Lat at Merid 7. 54

Long by Chron 24. 01

In The North Atlantic Ocean

Monday Jan, 16th

Comes in with Strong S. E. trades and overcast.
Ship steering by the wind cruising with all
prudent sail out - Nothing in sight all
day but one sail steering to the S.
One man - Crocker Sick off duty.

Lat, Net merid, 9.10
Long by Chron, 25.00

Tuesday Jan, 17th

Comes in with Strong S. E. trades and cloudy weather
Ship by the wind to the E. S. E. per compass with
whole topsails & courses - Nothing in sight all day
watch employed in painting boats and doing other
work about ship.

Lat at merid 9.44
No Obs for Long,

Wednesday Jan, 18th

Comes in with strong S. E. trades and cloudy weather
Ship by the wind to the E. S. E. per compass
nothing in sight but one sail steering to the S.
watch employed in painting boats and doing other
work about ship.

Lat at merid, 9.28
Long by Chron, 24.07

Thursday Jan, 19th

Comes in with strong breezes from S. E. and
overcast - Ship by the wind cruising with all
prudent sail out - Nothing in sight all
day.

Lat at merid 10.09
Long by Chron 23.05

Friday Jan, 20th

All this day strong S. E. trades and quite clear
weather - Ship by the wind cruising on different
tacks - Nothing in sight all day but one
sail back.

Lat at merid 10.55
Long by Chron, 24.50

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Saturday Jan. 21th

All day strong N.E. trades and cloudy weather
Ship cruising by the wind to the N and E,
with all prudent sail out - nothing in sight
all day.

Lat at Merd 12 33

Long by Chron. 23 41

Sunday Jan. 22nd

All day strong N.E. trades and cloudy weather
Ship by the wind to the E. & E. with all
prudent sail out. - nothing in sight all
day.

Lat at Merd 13. 15

Long by Chron. 25 34

Monday Jan 23rd

All day strong N.E. trades and cloudy weather
Ship by the wind cruising to the E. & E. with
12 m then wore ship and kept off for the
12 40 G. Ground W. by N. & N. at sunset
set whole main topsail. - nothing in sight
all day.

Lat at Merd 12 37

Long by Chron 24 41

Tuesday, Jan. 24th

Comes in with strong trades and cloudy
weather Ship steering W. & W. per compass
for the 12, 40 Ground - nothing in sight
all day

Lat at Merd. 12 18

Long by Chron. 26. 06

Wednesday Jan. 25th

Comes in with strong breezes from the N.E. reg-
ular trades but strong and cloudy with squalls
weather Ship steering W. & W. with all sail
out. - nothing in sight all day.

Lat at Merd. 12 27

Long by Chron. 30. 45

In The North Atlantic Ocean

Thursday Jan. 26th

Comes in with strong S.E. trades and cloudy weather. Ship steering W. by N. per compass. Nothing in sight all day. But one sail steering to the south.

Lat at merid 13.05

Long by Chron. 33.10

Friday Jan. 27th

Comes in with strong S.E. trades and overcast. Ship steering to the W. by N. all day. Employed in getting up standing rigging. Nothing in sight and no obs.

Saturday Jan. 28th

Comes in with strong S.E. trades and squally weather. Ship by the wind cruising for sperm whales. Nothing in sight but one school of porpoises. Found on pumping Lat at merid 13.12 ship oil leaking bad. Long by Chron. 37.57

Sunday Jan. 29th

All these 24 hours strong S.E. trades and squally weather. Ship cruising on different tasks but nothing in sight all day but one school of porpoises. At night shortened sail.

Lat at merid 12.38

Long by Chron. 38.11

Monday Jan. 30th

All these 24 hours strong breezes and stormy weather. Ship steering W. by N. with all prudent sail out. Nothing in sight all day.

Lat at merid 13.02

Long by Chron. 40.01

Ship Com: Morris of New Bedford

Tuesday Jan. 31st

All these 24 hours strong N.E. trades and showery weather - Ship steering W by N with all prudent sail out - Nothing in sight all day
No Obs.

Wednesday Feb. 1st

all day strong trades and showery weather - Ship steering W for Barbadoes - Nothing in sight all day.

Thursday Feb. 2nd

all day strong trades from the N.E. and showery weather - Ship steering W with all sail out - nothing in sight

Friday Feb. 3rd

all day strong trades from the N.E. and showery weather - Ship steering W by S with all sail out - Nothing in sight. Moses - the servant had his arm broken

Saturday Feb. 4th

all day strong N.E. trades and somewhat cloudy - Ship steering W.N.W. with all sail set - nothing in sight all day

Sunday Feb. 5th

all day moderate N.E. trades and showery weather - Ship steering W.N.W. with all sail set - nothing in sight all day.

Lat 13.09
Long 53.00

Monday Feb. 6th

all day moderate N.E. trades and quite pleasant weather - Ship steering W by N with all sail out - nothing in sight

Lat 13.02
Long 53.30

In The North Atlantic Ocean,

Tuesday Feb. 7th

Came in with moderate breezes from the N.E. and fine weather. Ship steering W by S. with all sail out for the Isle of Barbadoes

Lat at Merid. 13.14
Long by Chron. 58.40

Wednesday Feb. 8th

Came in with moderate breezes from the E. and fine weather at daylight saw the Isle of Barbadoes — S point bearing W by N. 20 miles distant at 10 A.M. came to an anchor in Bridgetown Harbor in 5 fathoms of water Harbor Master came on board and crew went to work painting and making preparations for taking water. During the night seven men deserted the ship by swimming on shore — Their names are as follows, — John Robinson — Boatsteerer, Thomas Almy, Joseph Forbes, Charles Hulter, Hallet M. Winslow, and Andrew Pray,

Thursday Feb. 9th

Came in with light airs from the N.E. and fine weather. employed in getting water and recruits at 12 M while the officers were getting dinner. Julius Ash, and Edward Levell ran away from ship by getting into a boat belonging to the shore finished taking in water and recruits and at 4 P.M. got under weigh and stood out of the harbor to the South,

Ship. Com. Morris of New Bedford

Friday Feb. 10th

Comes in and continues fine through the day
Ship lying off and on - Capt on shore
striving to recover the deserters nearly all
of whom complain of abuse by the mate
Capt. saw the most of them and
several promised to come on board - Cooper
and John Robinson in particular,

Saturday Feb. 11th

Comes in with strong N.E. trades ship
lying off and on. In the P.M.
Capt came on board having failed to
obtain any of the deserters but the cooper
- shipped and received on board as seamen
Two men - one by name of Watkins & Cook
and an ordinary seaman - also ship-
ped the cooper over advancing his lay.
at 6 P.M. kept ship off for St
Vincent

Sunday Feb. 12th

Comes in with strong N.E. trades and fine
weather at 10 A.M. off S.W. end of St
Vincent. Harbor Master's boat came on
board and remained a couple of hours.
then kept ship off down the W side of the
Grenadines saw a whaling schooner
at anchor in the harbor of Bequa. - at
sunset saw the island of Grenada.
Ship steering S.W. by W. for the West Indies

came to 3 1/2 and before another cast could be got
she struck - at 4 fathoms the helm was put
down and ship brought to the wind - but before
she had come up she struck - was under
nothing but the topsails and going about 2 1/2 knots
a piece of shoeing of the heel, ^{about 16 feet} was knocked off, came up
alongside and taken on board, - was on the shoal about two hours

Among The West India Islands

Monday Feb. 13th

Comes in with strong S.E. trades, inclining well to the south. Ship steering N. by W. by W for the Vestegoes - at 8^{am}, saw them bearing S.W. by S. - found a strong current setting S.W. constant. - at 2 came to an anchor under the lee of the largest of the Vestegoes in 17 fathoms of water about a mile from shore for the purpose of cooping oil, - in the P.M. making preparations for breaking out oil.

Tuesday Feb. 14th

Comes in with strong S.E. trades and squally weather. at 7^{am} commenced breaking out the main hold and cooping oil. Nothing in sight all day.

Wednesday Feb. 15th

Comes in with strong S.E. trades, and rather squally with rain - all hands employed in breaking out oil from the main hold and cooping it. - at 4 P.M. got through and at 5^{am} took our anchor and got under weigh and started for Coache. Island lying between Margarita Island and the main.

Thursday Feb. 16th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the E. and somewhat squally weather. Ship steering for Coache island. - saw the land on both beams and Coache island ahead in passing down between Coache and Sabos, steep on the shoal making out from Coache, - were as near middle the passage as could possibly be - were aloft in foremast cross trees, and the lead constantly going, - from 4 fathoms by the lead she

turn to back page

came to an anchor in 8 1/2 fathoms of water - one mile off shore

at 4^{am} 3

W.

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Friday Feb. 17th

Comes in with moderate breezes from N.E. and fine weather. Ship at anchor about one mile S.E. N.E. W.S.W. from Lobos island. Sent all four boats off cruising. Two to the windward and two to the leeward. At night all returned on board.

Discovered today that the rudder was very weak having been strained very much by pounding on the bottom. Tried the pumps but found that the ship did not leak. was not able to ascertain any other damage to the ship.

Saturday Feb. 18th

Begins with moderate trades from the N.E. and fine weather. Ship still at anchor under Lobos island. In the a.m. all the boats off cruising. At 11 a.m. all returned on board. having seen nothing. In the P.M. painting ship. Blacksmith fitting ironwork for the rudder.

Sunday Feb. 19th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather with the regular N.E. trades. Sent two boats over to the island of Coarke. In the P.M. they returned having seen nothing. Nothing seen from the ship.

Monday, Feb. 20th

Comes in with light airs and pleasant weather. At 7 took our anchor and stood down the south side of Coarke toward Calagua with the view of going down into or by the Gulf of Caraicó. At 12 M. abreast of Point Araya and at 4¹/₂ came to an anchor in 12 fathoms off Point Arenas. Spoke the schooner George Jones bars of N.H. 9 mos, 360 sperm, had seen but a very few humpbacks. Town of Cumana all plain in sight.

In The Caribbean Sea

Tuesday Feb. 21st

Came in with light baffling airs from all points of the compass and fine pleasant weather — all four boats off cruising — Two up the Gulf and two up the shores to the N. — at 4th Two boats from the Gulf had returned — had seen no whales but gave back reports the schooner Shriver of Boston up the Gulf with 15 Bbls of Hump back — This morning the schooner G. Jones got under weigh and stood to the W. — in the P.M. saw her whaling, had boats down,

Wednesday Feb. 22nd

Came in with strong breezes from the E. and fine weather — Ship still at anchor off Point Arenas — sent all four boats off — Two up alongshore to the north and two down to Santa Fee Bay — no whales seen by the boats up alongshore or from the ship,

Thursday Feb. 23rd

Came in with strong breezes from the N.E. and clear weather. Ship still at anchor at Point Arenas. — all four boats off cruising a part of the day — in the P.M. Two boats on board at 8th the two boats returned from Gulf Santa Fee, having seen nothing — Today made an examination of the ship and found the copper off in places on her keel. Tried to obtain a consultation with the people on shore at Curunana but failed through the want of an interpreter. The object of consultation was for the purpose of getting repairs

Ship Comr Morris of New Bedford

Friday Feb. 24th

Came in with strong N.E. trades and fine weather. Ship still at anchor off Point Arenas. - Saw today two humpbacks - Received an official visit from the authorities at Cumana - went on shore and made enquiries regarding repairs on the vessel, and am satisfied that the necessary repairs cannot be conveniently made at Cumana, and concluded to go to Curacao

Saturday Feb. 25th

Came in with strong breezes from N.E. and fine weather. at daylight took our anchor, made sail and started for Curacao. for repairs being informed by the natives - merchants and others of Cumana and also by Capt Wood of the whaling schooner Shriver that I could get all necessary repairs done at Curacao. all day strong breezes from the E and N.E.

Sunday Feb. 26th

Came in with fresh N.E. trades. Ship steering W. & N.W. for Fort Anna in the island of Curacao - saw the river and the island of Boven Ayr at 6 P.M. hove to being 15 miles by Cal. to the E of the island of Curacao

Monday Feb. 27th

Came in with strong N.E. trades. Ship in the morning off the East end of Curacao running down the land for Fort Anna at 8 Pilot came on board but being unable or unwilling to give me the information regarding repairs I went on shore with my boat and ascertained that ^{the necessary} repairs could not be conveniently made at Curacao as a stick of timber suitable for a rudder stock could not be obtained on the island. - Came on board at 12 M. and made sail for St. Thomas

In The Caribbean Sea

Tuesday Feb. 28th

Comes in with strong N E trades blowing down the passage between the island of Curacao and the main land. also experienced a strong current - judging 2 knots - setting to the leeward, found we had got set some 20 miles to the leeward after carrying a heavy press of sail since 12 M yesterday - kept ship off to the leeward of the island and stood out to the north by the wind with the view of fetching up to Mona passage

Wednesday Feb. March 1st

Comes in with strong trades from the E and somewhat squally weather. Ship by the wind heading N by E with all prudent sail out - Nothing in sight all day.

Thursday March 2nd

Comes in with strong breezes from the E and E N E, and fine weather. Ship by the wind to the N until 11 AM, when we tacked and stood to the S E, nothing in sight all day.

Friday March 3rd

Comes in with strong breezes from the N E, and fine weather, excepting one or two light rain squalls - tacked and stood to the S E, from 6 P. M. until 9 P. M. - Nothing in sight all day.

Saturday March 4th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the E, and somewhat squally - Nothing in sight until 2 P. M. when raised the island of Mona 4 points on the starb. bow and the island of Sonora 4 points on the port bow - all P. M. winds light and baffling - at 6 tacked ship and stood out to the south and east - Two sail in sight in the P. M.

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Sunday March 5th 1871

Comes in with light baffling airs from the E and fine pleasant weather. Ship in Mona passage between the islands of Mona and Tortorico working to the E for the isle of St Thomas. -- Saw two or three sail small vessels -- probably, coasters among the islands,

Monday March 6th 1871

Comes in with light airs and calms -- ship near the Mona passage working to the E, nothing but the isles of Mona and Tortorico in sight -- ship working up on the south side of Tortorico.

Tuesday March 7th

Comes in with light baffling winds from the E and S.E. with fine warm weather ship by the wind working to the E with all sail out -- saw three or four sail today -- at sunset ship off Ponce with a fine breeze from the N.W. steering E by S with all sail out

Wednesday March 8th

Comes in with light airs and calms and fine weather ship working up for St. Thomas the islands of Tortorico, Crab and St Cruz in sight -- saw two or three sail,

Thursday March 9th

Comes in with light airs from the E and fine weather -- ship working up for St. Thomas the islands of St. Thomas St Cruz, Crab and Tortorico in sight at 4 P.M. within three miles of south side of Crab island -- saw a steamer working E,

In The North Atlantic Ocean

Friday March 10th

Comes in with light N E trades and fine weather
Ship standing up toward Santa Cruz with all
sail out Several sail in sight - something some
standing one way and some another. St. Thomas
St. John Culebra Crab, and St. Cruz
islands all in sight

Saturday March 11th

Comes in with strong breezes from the N E and
fine pleasant weather - Ship standing in for
St Thomas harbor - at 9 took a Pilot off
the harbor and stood in. at 4 10 came to
an anchor in 6 1/2 fathoms of water at the
barrage in St Thomas harbor. - Went
on shore and noted port and proceeded
in making enquiry in regard to repairs - Consigned
the ship to James Woodboe

Sunday March 12th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather - Ship
at anchor in the harbor of St Thomas
One arrival - a French corvette and three
departures today a part of the crew went on
shore on liberty at 8 A.M. and all returned
again at sunset

Monday March 13

This day had a Survey on the ship of two ship
wrights and one ship master. They recommended
that a diver be employed to ascertain the state
of the keel and if the it should be un injured then
patch and replace the copper that is torn off
also recommend that a new stock be put to the
rudder and scaffolded below the second brace
Joseph Daniels one of the 8 wrights in the survey agrees to
furnish materials and make the rudder as above
for the sum of \$160 Dollars - Heers the
other 8 wright charging 170 Dollars - The job
was given to Joseph Daniels

Carried over

Monday March 13th

Bret over

Murphy being engaged to make a survey on the ship's bottom reports - copper off nearly the whole length of the keel shoeing bruised and partly gone, charges for examination \$50 and also charges for each sheet of copper put on \$5 - Obtained for the purpose of Briscoe & Co, Doregal & Co 50 sheets of 18 oz copper @ 5 lb 4 oz per sheet @ 18th per lb, @ \$4.25 and 100 lb of 19, nails @ 30 \$30.00

Tuesday March 14th

Still at anchor at the carenage in St Thomas harbor. Divers working upon the keel and putting on about 15 sheets of copper today - Shipwright working upon the rudder - Two men - Cook and - - - Gussel left the boat this morning about 8 o'clock without leave and have not been heard from since - Mail steamer from Rio Janeiro arrived last night and left at about 3 P.M. for N.Y. several other arrivals today but no other departures.

Wednesday March 15th

Still at anchor in St. Thomas. Shipwright working on the rudder on shore and the Divers putting on copper on the ship's keel, during the night. Five Portuguese ran away - went ashore in a boat in one of the boatmen's watches. also ran away Edward Earlthrip. - painting the ship inside.

Thursday March 16th

Still at anchor at St Thomas. painting the ship inside - Divers working on the keel

Friday March 17th

Still at anchor at St. Thomas - Divers working on the keel - Sent Starb watch on shore for 24 hours liberty - other watch painting ship and doing other work on board.

Saturday March 18th 1871
 Still at anchor at St. Thomas - Divers
 working on the keel - Painting ship & other
 watch - other on liberty

Sunday March 19th 1871
 Still at anchor in St. Thomas Harbor,
 One watch on liberty, the other eggging the other
 on board,

Monday March 20th
 Still at anchor in St. Thomas Harbor,
 One watch on liberty the other working on board
 brought off from shore and shipped Rudder -
 Cook Benj^m Bergers Deserted - Divers finish keel

Tuesday March 21st
 Still at anchor - finished painting. Discharged
 Jox. Stribel - Steward - and shipped Richard Dundas
 Steward - Settled with Jox. Stribel by compromise paying
 him - Cash \$5 and U.S. Consul on his account \$20,
 receiving a receipt from Jox. Stribel for the same,

Wednesday March 22nd
 Still at anchor - Taking on board Fresh water
 shipped ~~at~~ ~~the~~ five men - Two coming on
 board - John Adams and Joseph Shepherd.

Thursday March 23rd
 Took our anchor land, stood out of the harbor
 all the men we have shipped coming on board, their
 names are - - - Carpenter, - - - Cook
 and - - - as seaman. also the 4 Portuguese desert-
 ers was brought on board by the Harbor Police - Made
 sail for Eustatius

Friday March 24th
 Comes in with moderate breezes from the E, and
 fine weather Ship working up in different tacks
 for St. Eustatius. several islands and sail in
 sight. Nothing more of note -

Saturday March 25th

Light breeze from the E. and fine weather ship working to the E. for St. Eustatius with all sail out. Nothing in sight but the different islands and two sail.

Sunday March 26th

Light breeze and pleasant weather - nothing in sight - but the different islands at 2 P.M. Harbor Master and U.S. Consul at St. Eustatius came on board bringing our letters sent down from Barbadoes by Messrs Seacock & Co. One from Brother Benjamin and one from Daughter Carrie went on shore to make arrangement for recruits

Monday March 27th

Lying off and on at St. Eustatius - at 8 A.M. let go anchor off the town in 8 1/2 fathoms of water. Took on board through the day 2 Bbls Sugar 1 c/s of molasses 400 lb of Yams & 13 Bbls of Sweet Potatoes and some other triffling things at 7 P.M. took our anchor made all sail and stood to the S. & E. by the wind for Dominica for the purpose of getting fruit

Tuesday March 28th

Ship working up for Dominica with all sail out the several islands in sight as also several sail - weather fine and pleasant

Wednesday March 29th

Working up for Dominica - with all sail on weather fine and warm - wind light but ahead the different islands in sight as also several sail

Thursday March 30th

Working up for Dominica - winds from the S.E. and light - weather warm and pleasant - saw a whaling schooner and two or three other sail - at sunset stood in the Bay of Dominica - spoke Bk. President 23 mos. out 250 Bbls S.

Friday March 31st 1871

Leaving off and on at Dominica - Took on board a quantity of coconuts say 100, - 16 Bunches of Bananas a few pumpkins &c and at sunset made all sail for Sperm Whale Ground to the north, all night strong breezes from S.E.

Saturday March April, 1st

Ship steering N.W. with all sail set - stood down past St. Kitts St. Eustas. St. Eustas. and just at dusk passed Tobago. In the A.M. Got observations of the sun and found that our old Chronometer was 8 miles too far West by the islands of St. Eustas. and Montserrat In the P.M. by St. Eustas. and St. Kitts found the same Chronometer was 1 mile too far West. Speeding the Chron. near enough to the correct time as to need no adjusting

Sunday April 2nd

Ship steering N.W. all day with light breezes from the S.E. and fine warm pleasant weather - saw the island of Grenada to the S and W of us nearly all day. One sail in sight by the wind to the South and West saw small breacher - stood for them but saw them no more, concluded they were jumpers at sunset nothing in sight Lat at Merid 19.06

Monday April 3rd

All day ship steering N.W. with light breezes and pleasant weather - Took down foretop sail and repaired it - One sail in sight steering N.W. Plenty of Gulf weed seen today - no birds or porpoises Lat at Merid 19.54

Ship Com. Harris of New Bedford

Tuesday April 4th

Comes in with light airs from the south-east and fine pleasant weather Ship steering N.E.W. with all sail out. — One sail in sight steering the same way.

Lat at merid, 20.47

Long by Chron, 66.40

Wednesday April 5th

Comes in with light baffling winds from all parts and cloudy weather Looking much like rain Ship working to the N.E.W. with all sail out — One sail in sight steering N.E.W. also. — saw large quantities of Gulf Weed

Lat at merid,

Long by Chron,

Thursday April 6th

Comes in with strong gales from the N.E. and hauls in to the E. — Ship steering all day to the N.W. for the Charleston Ground — One sail in sight steering N.E.W. — saw through the day One Humpback — one school of Killers and one school of Blackfish — also one or two schools of porpoises watch employed about leech.

Lat at merid, 22.30

Long. by Chron, 67.30

Friday April 7th

Comes in with strong trades from the E. and squally weather — Ship steering N.W. per compass with all sail out for the Charleston Ground nothing in sight all day

Cruising In The North Atlantic

Saturday April 8th

Comes in with fresh trades from the E and fine weather Ship steering N^W per compass with all sail out. Nothing in sight but one sail and one school of porpoises,

Sunday April 9th

Comes in with fresh trades from the E S E, and fine pleasant weather ship steering N^W per compass. nothing in sight but two sail,

Monday. April 10th

Comes in with light airs from E S E and fine pleasant weather ship steering N^W with all sail on for the Charleston Ground - nothing in sight but one school of porpoises. water blue and clear with tallan drops and Gulf weed

Lat. at Merd, 28. 10 N
Long. by Chron, 75. 28 W

Tuesday April 11th

Comes in with a calm which continues nearly through the 24 hours. One sail in sight steering to the N^W E. Lat part a light breeze from the S and W with clear weather

John Simmons, the Cook we shipped at St. Thomas, being ignorant of his duty was taken out of the galley and sent forward to do duty as a seaman, and John Shepherd a foremast hand was put in the galley to do the cooking. Lat part strong breezes from the S^W. At sunset, shortened sail for the night being full up with the Charleston Ground. One sail in sight in the night much thunder and lightning from the N^W.

Lat. at Merd, 29. 59 N
Long. by Chron, 75. 15 W

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Wednesday April 12th

Comes in with strong breezes from S.W. and hazy weather. Ship by the wind to the west north with all prudent sail out cruising all through the A.M. shaver, at 10 wind hauled to the N. Ship heading E. by E. - two sail in sight a schooner steering to the S and a bark working to the N. No signs of whales no Blackfish porpoises or birds seen today

Lat at merid. 31.12 N
Long by Chron. 76.12 W

Thursday April 13th

Comes in with fresh breezes from the S.W. and clear weather. Ship working to the N.E. with all sail out - saw several sail today. some steering N.E. and some S.W.

Friday April 14th

Comes in with rainy weather raining nearly all day with the wind from the S.W. and shifted suddenly to the N.W. at 5 P.M. blowing very heavy. Ship hove to at night under a close reefed maintopsail No Obs

Saturday April 15th

Comes in with strong breezes from the N.W. N and E, and quite clear weather. Ship working to the N.E. with all prudent sail out - saw several sail today some working one way and some another. - some sunballs in the water today - saw a few birds and one school of porpoises

Sunday April 16th

Comes in with a gale of wind from the E. Ship standing N.E. with all prudent sail out, at 12 M. blowing heavy. close reefed main topsail and hove to at 12 M. the wind changed to N.E. blowing heavy with rain

Discovered Ship looking

Cruising In The North Atlantic Ocean

Monday April 17th

Comes in with strong gales from N. and clear weather. Ship by the wind to the E. N. E. with all prudent sail out working up for the 60 Ground. Saw three or four sail today one finback - one school of porpoises and several birds

Lat. at merid 36.17
Long. by Chron. 72.34

Tuesday April 18th

Comes in with strong breezes from the N. W. and clear cold weather. Ship by the wind heading N. E. with all ^{prudent} sail out. Saw three sail today several birds and many leadstools & one Sulphur Bottom - nothing more in sight worthy of note

Lat at merid 37.03
Long by Chron. 70.40

Wednesday April 19th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the S. E. and cloudy weather. Ship all the A. M. steering by the wind to the N. E. with all sail out. Nothing in sight

In the P. M. steering N. W. - weather hazy - saw three or four schools of porpoises - plenty of Sengalls, birds &c as good indication of whales. Saw also Blackfish or a school of Sperm Whales - kept the ship for them but saw then no more. At night the weather squally with rain at 8^h struck into colored water.

Temp of W. 66

Lat 38.08
Long 68.40

Thursday April 20th

Comes in with strong breezes from S. E. and overcast with squalls of rain. Ship on different tacks working to the W. with all prudent sail out. Nothing but one school of porpoises in the A. M. in the P. M. saw two schools of Blackfish going quick to the W. wind in the P. M. S. W. with squalls - water dark green. Lat 38.14 Long 68.18

Ship Com, Morris of New Bedford

Friday April 21th

Comes in with moderate gales from S W and a very heavy sea on running from all directions - Ship steering S. E. all the E. M. - water rather green and cold - and weather thick and hazy with showers of rain - Saw one sail steering to the E. - saw several schools of porpoises and two large schools of Blackfish - going quick S. W. - Saw several finbacks - Lat 38. 45
 Temp of Water. 48. 62. 49 Long. 68 08

Saturday April 22th

Comes in with moderate breezes from S W and fine pleasant weather - but all night have had a bad gale with a very heavy sea on being in the tide rips - Ship steering E with all sail out. - nothing in sight all day but one sail in the P. M. steering S. W. - Saw several birds some long tailed ones at night shortened sail by taking in mainsail and fore and miz. top Galt sails - Lat at merid. 38. 47
 Temp of W 63. 66, 58 Long. by Chron. 66. 40

Sunday April 23th

Comes in with strong gales from the W and clear weather Ship steering S. E. and E by S until 12 M. when blowing too heavy for whaling luffed the ship to the wind and have to under close reefed mainsail and main stunner and foretopmast stay sail - nothing in sight all day, but one finback and one sulphur bottom - Lat at merid 38. 33
 Temp. 74 Long by Chron 64. 00

Monday April 24th

Comes in with a gale of wind from S. W. and squally with rain and hail - Ship heading S. E. all day with nothing but storm sails - One sail in sight steering to the E. - saw one school of porpoises - Lat 39. 33 Long 62. 25
 Temp 78

Cruising In The Gulf Stream 1871

Tuesday April 25th

Comes in with a Gale of wind from E. W. and squally weather, ship by the wind to the W. all day. In the P. M. more moderate set single reefed topsails & Spanker and jib - saw one school of porpoises and one do of Grampuses - saw also several birds, but as a general thing the ground about here looks dry enough.

Lat at merid 39° 38' N
Long by Chron 61° 30' W.

Wednesday April 26th

Comes in with strong gales from E. W. after a calm of nearly all night. Ship by the wind to the W. E. W. with all prudent sail out. Nothing in sight all day but one sail in the P. M. steering to the E. In the A. M. wind hauling gradually to the W. blowing very heavy. - took in all sails but main spanker and foretopmast staysail - ship to the S. at sundown were ship heading to the S. W. No Obs.

Thursday April 27th

Comes in with a heavy gale from the N. W. and thick cloudy weather. Ship by the wind to the W. under easy sail - nothing but storm sails on and a very heavy swell running from several ways. Toward night moderated a little set foresail foretopmast and maintopmast staysail - and kept ship W. per compass. - nothing but three Grampuses in sight today.

Lat at merid, 39° 27'
Long by Chron, 61° 35'

One to 13.13.

Saw 4 sperm Whales

Saw 4 sperm Whales

Ship Com. Harris of New Bedford

Friday April 28th

Comes in with strong breezes from N. and E with cloudy weather. Ship steering W with all prudent sail out. At 9 P.M., raised a school of 4 sperm Whales going quick to the windward. Lowered four boats and chased until about 1 P.M. when the Waist boat struck a 20 bbl cow. Starb Bow Boat soon struck and then the whales started off N.W. and chased by the other two boats until near sunset. Took the two whales to the ship and by 10 P.M. had them both cut in. The two boats while chasing the whales came across another school of whales, there being some eight or ten, - all night ship under easy sail heading W with strong breezes and squally from the South.
 (Saw several long tailed birds) Lat. 39.14
Temp. of W 72 Long. 63.03

Saturday April 29th

Comes in with a gale of wind and squalls of rain from the South and South West. Ship lying to heading up N and N.E.W. with close reefed main topsail and main spruce and foretopmast staysail weather rough. employed in clearing away heads and doing other work about deck. One sail seen today standing to the E. - several birds argues and large quantities of small jellies in the water. - Water 70 - No Obs.

Sunday April 30th

Comes in with strong breezes from N.W. and cloudy weather. Wind shifting from S.W. to N.W. about 4 A.M. Ship heading N. W. with all prudent sail out. At 3 A.M. started the works. - saw one steamer and several long tailed birds. - one Shearwater - Water Green all day. Lat 39.56
Temp. of W 72 Long. 62.10

In the A.M. saw and joined a Black & White iron can Buoy - figure 3 on one of its sides

Cruising In The Gulf Stream

Monday May 1st 1871

Comes in with strong gales from the N.W. and cloudy weather. Ship by the wind to the S.W. with all prudent sail out. nothing in sight until 4 P.M. then saw a sail steering to the S. Saw birds and jellies but no whales.

In the P.M. more moderate

Temp of W 70

Lat at merid 38° 25'

Long by Chron. ~~63° 25'~~
62° 22'Tuesday May 2nd

Comes in with moderate breezes from the N. with rainy weather. Ship by the wind to the N.W. with all sail out. at 10 saw two Hump backs going quick to the N. water Green nearly all day with jellies and a few Porbeagle man of war. Only one or two birds seen today and one school of Porpoises

Temp of W 72

Lat. 38° 55'

Long 63° 35'

Wednesday May 3rd

Comes in with strong breezes from the N. and clear weather. Ship under easy sail to the S.E. all A.M. cruising — all hands busy in breaking out and coopersing oil on Starb. Side of main hold — nothing in sight all day — water quite blue with some jellies. finished coopersing and stowing the Starb. side of main hold.

having stowed the two last whales. — found several casks leaking badly, and nearly all having hoops loosened by warm dry weather — in P.M. ship steering N. with nearly all sail out, weather fine

Temp of W 72

Lat 40° 07'

Long 63° 57'

Found Oil leaking badly

made preparations for coopersing

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Thursday May 4th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the E. and cloudy weather with light showers of rain - Ship steering W with all sail out for the 70 Green - all hands employed in breaking out oil on the Port side of main hold and coopersing it, at 12 M got through and in the P.M. sent the watch below - found the oil on Port side in very good order, no casks leaking, whereas on starboard side found several leaking badly and many with hoops rusted - Temp of W. 66 No Obs.

Friday May 5th

Comes in with strong winds from S and cloudy weather - Ship by the wind to the W S W with all prudent sail out - nothing in sight all day, but porpoises - caught two.
Temp of W 60 Lat at merid, 39.26
Long by Chron, 67.30

Saturday May 6th

Comes in with strong breezes from the S and rainy weather, Ship by the wind to the W S W under double reefed topsails - at 9 spoke a Russian Brig 3 days from New York with petroleum for Europe - had had bad weather and last night split fore topsail. - saw porpoises - several schools and two schools of Blackfish - caught a porpoise - thick fog and rainy the greater part of the day.
Temp of W. 50 No Obs.

Cruising In The Gulf Stream

Sunday May 7th

Comes in with strong gales of wind from W N W, and squally weather. Ship by the wind to the S W, with all prudent sail out -- foggy, nearly all day with some showers of rain. Nothing in sight all day.

Lat at Merd, 39.18

Long by Chro, 68.24

Monday May 8th

Comes in with strong gales from the W N W, and clear weather. Ship by the wind to the S W, under easy sail. Saw several sail today, some steering to the E and some working to the North. In the P. M. squally with rain and changeable -- no birds, porpoises or Blackfish seen today. At sun-down wind N W, with clear weather. Ship heading W with close reefed fore and miztopails and double reefed main.

Lat at Merd, 38.25

Long by Chro, 67.43

Tuesday May 9th

Comes in with calm weather and pleasant. Ship all night standing to the W S W with moderate breezes. Nothing in sight all day. At 10 A. M. took a moderate breeze from the E. At 12 M. quite fresh with cloudy weather. At 4 P. M. shifted suddenly to the W with heavy rain. Kept ship off to the N E, under all prudent sail. Saw many jellies in the water today. Water ~~all~~ also blue.

Lat at Merd, 37.30

Long by Chro, 66.47

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Tuesday May 10th

Comes in with strong gales from the N and N.E., and rainy weather - Ship steering E. N.E. with all prudent sail out. - weather thick and rainy - poor seeing - some fog, at 4 wind came out strong from N.E. - saw several sail all steering E.
No Obs.

Thursday May 11th

Comes in with a gale from N.W. and hail and rain Ship lying too all day under close reefed main-top-sail - saw one sail steering to the E - at 4 P.M. begins to moderate - set fore & mig. top-sails. wind at. Lat 39.00 N Long 64.00 W

Friday May 12th

Comes in with strong gales of wind and rain from the N.W. Ship cruising to the E S E with all prudent sail out - nothing in sight all day No Obs

Saturday May 13th

Comes in with strong gales from the S.W. and cloudy weather Ship cruising to the S.E. with all prudent sail out - at 2 P.M. spoke Ocean Stead Bessel one whale 15 Bbls this season had seen whales four times and able to lower boats but one O.S. has 250 all told. - saw Whales this day
Lat 39.08
Long 63.25

Sunday May 14th

all this day a heavy gale from N.W. and a very heavy swell on O.S. and one other sail in sight today - weather clear and cold

Lat 38.53

Long 63.23

Cruising In The Gulf Stream

Monday May 13th

Saw Sperm Whales
 Comes in with a fresh gale from N and clear weather. Ship cruising to the N with all prudent sail out. Found a current setting W. N. W. had set us off 90 miles in the last 24 hours — kept ship off to the E. at 8 saw Bk Cicero Clay, nothing this season — had seen nothing — Steered E in Leo, — at 6 raised Sperm Whales going queer to windward — lowered all four boats. The Cicero being to the windward had the first chance and struck and killed one — Our boats followed the school until dark without success.

Lat of Whales 39.08	Lat at Merd, 39.11
Long of do 63.50	Long by Chron, 64.30

Tuesday May 16th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the N. E. W. and fine pleasant weather — Ship by the wind to the N and W. with all prudent sail out — Bk Cicero in sight to the windward cutting — Saw One Sulphur Bottom and one School of porpoises and two sail steering to the E.

In the P. M. Ship by the wind to the N. E. W. with all sail out — Cicero the same way and boiling

Lat at Merd, 39.24
 Long by Chron, 63.35

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford.

Wednesday May 17th

Came in with a strong gale from the S.W. and overcast. — Ship by the wind to the S.E. with all prudent sail out. ~~to the S.~~ Cruising nothing in sight but one humpback and two sail steering to the E. — Water blue and clear — but little Gulf Weed —

Lat. 39.44 N

Long. 63.32 W.

Thursday May 18th

Came in with light & buffing airs and calm with rainy weather — raining nearly all night with heavy thunder and very sharp vivid lightning. One sail in sight to the S. under easy sail — think it is a whaler — at 4 P.M. took a breeze from the N.E. — kept ship off to the N. until 7 P.M. then luffed to the wind heading E. — Still rainy — No Obs.

Friday May 19th

Came in with strong breezes from the E. and clear weather. Ship by the wind to the S.E. under double reefed topsails. at 10¹/₂ raised a school of sperm Whales going quite quick to the windward. Lowered and chased with four boats; two W. and Starb. bow boats fastened, then lowered the Starb. Boat. — Whales started to the leeward and then Bow Boat. Starb. Boat fastened and afterward Starb. Bow Boat struck the 2^d line. Took two whales to the ship in the P.M. and the other two the next morning. Starb. and Starb. Bow Boats out all night — weather being rough. and ship not able to find the boats until near morning. one man had his foot cut by a spar and the Blacksmith had his eye hurt badly by a boat's tiller.

Lat 38.46 Long 63.32

Four
New
Whales

Saturday May. 20th

Came in with strong gales from the E with clear weather. Took two whales alongside early this morn'g. Hauled the sails and sent everybody below for a short nap. — at 11 called all hands — fitting boat until 3 P. M., then hooked on to the whales and commenced cutting. Finished by 10 P. M., — set the ~~works~~ ^{watch} and started the works.

Lat 37.33

Long 63.30

Sunday May. 21st

Came in with light breezes from the S. E., and overcast — ship under easy sail boiling — all hands clearing away heads &c — saw one sail steering to the S. E., — saw also several birds and one school of porpoises

Lat. at Merd 37.07
Long. by Chron. 63.22

Monday May 22nd

Came in with strong breezes from the S. W., and overcast. Ship by the wind to the W. N. W. with easy sail — nothing in sight — watch employed in boiling — saw several birds — but nothing else in the water — at 9 A. M. raised whales breaching but could not get near enough to make them out. but called them Sperm. There were some six or eight of them — Nothing else seen today

Lat at Merd 37.53

Long by Chron 64.04

Tuesday May. 23rd

Came in with strong breezes from the S. W., and clear weather. Ship going to all day under easy sail — cooled the works the night before about 12. having boiled all the blubber — Nothing in sight but Linbacks and Sulphur Bottoms & one sail steering to the E. Two men, Blacksmith & St George Dick off duty

Lat 37.33
Long 63.30

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Wednesday May 24th

Begins with quite moderate weather and light breezes from N.W. - Ship under easy sail to the N.E. all hands employed in stowing oil in the fore hold stowed all down. there being about 60 Bbls - saw a whale breaching - run for it but saw it no more the wind in the P.M. strong from the N.W. and hauling to the N.

Lat 38 33

Long 62.50

Thursday May 25th

Comes in with moderate breezes from N.E. and fine pleasant weather - Ship steering to the W with all prudent sail out until 12 then hauled up to N.W. - One sail in sight to the N. - water blue and clear

Friday May 26th

Comes in with light baffling airs and calms Ship working to the N and W with all prudent sail out - Nothing in sight all day, but a few birds One school of Blackfish & Porpoises Lat 38.59 Long 63.34

Saturday May 27th

Comes in with a gale of wind and rain from N.W. Ship by the wind to the W N.W. with nothing but storm sails out. - at 10 A.M. wind hauled suddenly to the N.W. and cleared up - at 12 kept ship N.E. under close reefed topsails - saw one sail steering to the E. - Nothing more in sight all day.

Lat 38.25

Long 61.56

Cruising In The North Atlantic Ocean

Sunday May 28th

Came in with moderate breezes from the NE and quite clear weather - Ship steering S. E. per compass with all sail out - Nothing in sight - at 9 A.M. kept ship off W. no birds or other signs of whales

Lat at merid. 38.46

Long by Chron. 60.30

Monday May 29th

Came in with moderate breezes from S.W. and hazy weather. Ship in the A.M. steering S.W. in the P.M. steering N. Nothing in sight all day but a few birds and a few jellies

Lat at merid 38.35

Long by Chron 60.34

Tuesday May 30th

Came in with strong gales from the S.W. and clear weather - Ship by the wind to the N.W. at 8 A.M. spoke whaling schooner W. Wilson Hathaway from Marion 10 days clear - all day standing to the N.W.

No Obs

Wednesday May 31st

Came in with fresh gales from the W. and overcast - ship cruising to the S.W. with all prudent sail out. schooner W. Wilson in Co - nothing more in sight excepting many birds all day. in the P.M. some heavy squalls of wind and rain - Wind to the N.W.

Lat at merid 38.58

Long by Chron 62.45

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Saw Sperm Whales

Lat. 38° 48' Long 61° 36'

Thursday June 1st

Comes in with strong gales of wind and rain from N. and N. E. — Ship by the wind to the N. and W. with all prudent sail out — at 3 A.M. saw Sperm Whales — had probably been galled by ship before light — lowered and chased with all four boats without success — whales starting off quick to windward — saw two or three sail working to the E. water all day very blue with plenty of birds — at sunset kept ship off W. by E. Lat at merid. 38° 37' Long by Chron. 61° 32'

Friday June 2nd

Comes in with light airs from the E. N. E. and calm ship steering W. S. W. with all sail out. saw nothing indicating whales — water rather cold in the A.M. — saw few birds

Lat at merid. 39° 07'
Long by Chron. 62° 04'

Saturday June 3rd

Comes in with light baffling winds and calms ship steering to the S. W. by the wind — saw several sail today — at sunset spoke Bk. Ocean steed Russel New Bedford 300 sperm all told 60 bbls since last we saw her three weeks ago — had seen whales four times ~~this~~ season since last saw her being eight times the season

Lat 39° 32'
Long 62° 23'

Sunday June 4th

Comes in with light airs and calms — ship working to the W. with all sail out — saw several pieces of squid and a few birds — water green nearly all day.

Lat 39° 00'
Long 62° 34'

Cruising In The North Atlantic

Monday June 5th

Comes in with light breezes from the N.W. and fine weather - ship steering to the N. S. W. with all sail out - one sail in sight - at 10 o'clock spoke a Norwegian Bark ^{45 days} from Swazea with iron for Baltimore - sent letters by her in the P. M. strong breezes from N.E. & E. - saw a great many birds called gannets - water blue and clear with quite a number of Portuguese man-of-war - no other indication of cet whales - at sunset kept ship off for Bermuda - nothing in sight

Lat at merid 38.59
Long by chron 62.30
p.m.

Tuesday June 6th

Comes in with moderate breezes from N.E. and fine pleasant weather - ship steering S. S. W. all day with all sail out for Bermuda - saw two sail one steering to the W. the other S.E.

Lat. 36.33

Long. 63.54

Wednesday June 7th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the E. and fine weather - ship steering S. S. W. with all sail out - in the P. M. wind hauled to the E. S. E. and then to S. blowing fresh with squalls of rain and mist - saw two sail steering to the N.E.

Lat. 33.44 Long 64.34

Thursday June 8th

Comes in with moderate breezes from S.W. and misty weather - ship by the wind heading S.E. all day - at 12 saw Blackfish and lowered four boats and chased without success - at sundown tacked ship heading W.

Lat 33.09 Long 64.44

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Friday June 9th

Comes in with moderate breezes from S.E.W. and fine pleasant weather - Ship by the wind to the S.E. with all sail out - nothing in sight all day - at 5 1/2 P.M. tacked ship heading W 1/2 N. - at 12 M. put the cook in single irons - he abusing quarrelling and fighting with the steward - The cook has been very abusive, and disobedient to orders for. Shepherd went in the galley to do the cooking for awhile, Lat at merid 32 1/2

Long at 7 A.M. 65.02 at 3 P.M. 64 1/2

Saturday June 10th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the S.W. and hazy weather. Ship by the wind working to the Windward - at 11 1/4 raised the island of Bermuda bearing W Dist. 10 miles Ship working up all the P.M. at 6 P.M. off St. David's Head. Pilot Boat came on board but left again in a few minutes weather rather showery.

Sunday June 11th

Comes in with light breezes from the N and N.E. and fine weather. Ship working in for the landing at Bermuda at Henry Bay at 12 went on shore and obtained letters lying off and on all night.

Monday June 12th

all day fine weather. Ship lying off and on at Bermuda obtaining recruits - Took on board 9 Bbls of Potatoes and 400 lbs of onions through the night strong breezes with showers of rain - spoke Bk Wave Briggs of N.B. 1 month out 12 Bbls Blackfish oil came in for recruits

Capt. Clemmens - took
and John Adams - seamen
both colored are supposed to
have jumped overboard and started
for the shore, as both were found missing at 1 P.M.

Cruising In The Atlantic Ocean

Tuesday June 13th

Comes in with moderate breezes from S.W. and hazy weather — Ship lying off and on at Bermuda obtaining recruits in lee with Bk Wave — at 6 left the island steering to the N and E until 12 to keep clear the reef that makes out to the N.

Wednesday June 14th

Comes in with strong breezes from the S.W. and rainy weather — Ship by the wind to the W. & W. for the Gulf Stream — saw one sail steering to the S. & E — No Obs

Thursday June 15th

Comes in with moderate breezes and fine weather from the W. — Ship by the wind with all sail out to the N. N.W. — no signs of whales — no birds or porpoises or anything else

Lat at Merd. 34.40
Long by Chro. 66.25

Friday June 16th

Comes in with strong breezes from S.W. and rainy weather with much thunder and lightning — Ship by the wind on different tacks to the N. & W. with all prudent sail out — nothing in sight all day — water blue and clear

Lat. at Merd. 35.39
Long. by Chro. 68.35

Saturday June 17th

Comes in with light winds from the E and S. E. and fine weather — Ship steering to the N. N.W. with all sail out — No signs of whales — saw several sail through the day.

Lat at Merd. 35.27
Long by Chro. 69.35

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Sunday June 18th

Comes in with fresh breezes from S. S. E. and coming to the S. Ship steering to the N. W. with all sail out. — saw one school of porpoises but nothing like what a few years — water blue and clear

In the P. M. steering N. N. E. until 4 P. M. then heaved up to E. — at night shortened sail steering E. N. E.

Monday

Wednesday June 19th

Comes in with strong gales from S. W. and hazy weather — Ship by the wind to the W. S. W. all the first part. Last part steering N. W. with all prudent sail out. — saw three or four sail today

Lat 38. 25

Long 71. 34

Tuesday June 20th

Comes in with strong gales from the W. and cloudy weather Ship steering E per compass all day with all prudent sail out — saw two sail both steering to the E. — nothing more in sight all day

Lat by Cal, 39. 40

Long by Chron, 65. 35

Wednesday June 21th

Comes in with fresh breezes from the W. S. W. and all through the first part strong — Last part squally — saw several sail steering to the E. — saw some birds in the P. M. — one school of abdicare

Lat 39. 13

Long 64. 30

Cruising In The North Atlantic

Thursday June 22nd

Came in with fresh breezes from the W S W and somewhat squally weather. Ship steering E by N with all sail out. Saw several sail all steering to the E, - saw two schools of porpoises and several birds but no other indications of whales

Lat. 39.23

Long 59.45

Friday June 23rd

Begins with fresh breezes from the N and N.E. with fine weather. Ship steering E by N. with all sail out. - several sail in sight - at 1 P.M. spoke the Bk. O.S. nothing since last saw her. - gammed with her until 6 - had seen whales only once since we saw her last. - reports nothing - all through the day saw plenty of albacore some Gulf weed and some birds &c, nearly calm all day;

Lat. 39.32

Long 56.00

B S Long 57.41

Saturday June 24th

Begins with moderate breezes from the N, and fine weather. Ship steering E by S, per compass with all sail out. - saw several sail all steering to the E and N.E. - B.S. still in sight. - In the P.M. saw several schools of Blackfish all going S.W. with the Blackfish were porpoises and Cutfish.

Lat at merid 39.53

Long by Chron. 54.30

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Sunday June 23th

Comes in with strong gales from S.W. and squally weather. Ship steering to E. by S with all prudent sail out. for Flores Azores saw several sail steering to the E. - saw one school of Blackfish and plenty of albacore all night blowing a heavy gale from S.W. bore ship too at 1 A.M. Lat. at merid 39.40 No Obs for Long

Monday June 26th

Comes in with a heavy gale from S.W. hauling to W and S.W. with a very heavy short choppy sea on. - ship lying very uneasy indeed. At 8 wind changed to the N.E. made all prudent sail and kept ship E. S. E. wind hauled to the S.W. then S.E. and then E from which quarter it blowed steady until 10 P.M. then hauled suddenly to the S.W. blowing fresh all night No Obs

Tuesday June 27th

Comes in with steady breezes from S.W. and cloudy weather. Ship steering S.E. with all sail out. - nothing in sight all day. In the P.M. squally weather. Turner went forward and Billiard Lat at merid 39.15 came aft in the cabin Long by Chron 43.30

Wednesday June 28th

Comes in with fresh breezes from the W. and heavy weather. Ship steering E. by S with all sail out. - nothing in sight all day. watch employed about ship as usual

Lat at merid 39.30
Long by Chron 42.40

saw Blackfish

Cruising In The North Atlantic

Thursday June 29th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the N.W. and fine pleasant weather. Ship steering E.S.E. with all sail out. - Nothing in sight all day watch employed in repairing maintopsail. Ship working toward shore.

Lat at Merd 39.45
Long by Chron. 40.00

Friday June 30th

Begins with moderate breezes from the N.W. and somewhat foggy all day, but by spells when it would be quite clear. Saw several finbacks and one or two humpbacks - watch employed in repairing maintopsail.

Lat at Merd 39.35
Long by Chron. 39.40

Saturday July 1st

Begins with light airs from N.E. and quite good weather although some cloudy. Ship by the wind to the E.S.E. and S.E. with all sail but foretopgallt sail out. - Saw several finbacks and in the P.M. saw two sail, both steering to the N.W. - one we call a whaler as she had no foretopgallt sail or Gaff topsail set, - she had fore royal yard aloft. - finished the main topsail and bent it. - Saw porpoises jellies Tallow Drops and a few Wood stools - Good indications of whales.

Lat at Merd 39.50
Long by Chron 37.00

Sunday July 2nd

all day light airs and calms - Ship steering E.S.E. with all sail out. - Nothing in sight but one or two finbacks - plenty of jellies and Tallow Drops in the water.

Lat at Merd 39.53
Long by Chron. 35.50

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Monday July 3rd 1871

Comes in with moderate breezes from W and fine weather - Ship steering E by S with all sail out, watch employed about ship - all through the day saw jellies supposed to be the spawn of squid - Yellow Drops and other indications of whales - In the P.M. saw three sail all steering to the E. N. E.

Lat at Merid 39.44

Long by Chron 34.30

Tuesday July 4th

Begins with moderate breezes from the W. S. W. and fine weather - Ship steering E. S. E. per compass with all sail out - nothing in sight all day.

In the P.M. rather cloudy and poor seeing at sunset saw Flores bearing E S E per compass

Lat at Merid, 39.44

Long by Chron, 32.10

Wednesday July 5th

Begin with moderate breezes from the W. S. W. and fine weather - Ship standing in for Flores at 7 A.M. went on shore but was not allowed to land at either Ponta Delgada or Santa Cruz - made sail for Fayal - at 11 raised a school of Sperm Whales coming quick to wind - word - lowered all four boats and struck one to Bow Boat - Two boats followed the school and at 4 Waist boat struck, soon after Starboard boat struck - killed them both and took them to the ship by sundown - at 10 took the B. Boat's whale alongside - During the P.M. three boats came out from the shore and took a whale and commenced towing in.

Saw Sperm Whales

Took one to each of 2 W & B Boats

90 Bbls

Cruising In The North Atlantic Ocean

Thursday July 6th

Came in with strong breezes from the S.W. and fine weather. Ship lying with the three whales alongside - at 4 A.M. called all hands and commenced cutting - at 1 P.M. had them all cut in - started the work, and clearing away heads in the P.M. - Flores and Lard in sight in the morning - In the P.M. saw nothing but Yellow Drops gellies &c in the water

Friday July 7th

Begins with fine pleasant weather with the winds from the W.S.W. - Ship by the wind on different tacks and running down for Fayal - saw one sail steering to the E. - nothing more in sight

Saturday July 8th

All this day fine weather and light S.W. breezes - Ship cruising to the S.W. of Fayal - saw nothing like whales but one school of Grampuses and plenty of porpoises. at sunset in the passage between Pico & Fayal - all night lying to off the S.E. Head of Fayal

Sunday July 9th

All this day light breezes from the W and fine weather - Ship all the A.M. cruising off the North of Fayal. - Saw nothing like whales but one school of Grampuses - saw one schooner come out of Fayal and stand to the North

In the P.M. stood in to the passage and at two went ~~on~~ in with my boat but was not allowed to land on account of coming from the West India Islands. - came on board and kept ship off for St Michaels

Ship Comr, Morris of New Bedford

Monday July 10th

Came in with light baffling winds from the S and W and calms and fine weather — Ship steering S E. for St. Michaels with all sail out. — Pico, St. George and Terceira all in sight — Plenty of porpoises and birds seen today besides plenty of Toddstools and jillies in the water — and other indications of a good whale Ground —

Tuesday July 11th

all day light air from the W S W and calms and fine pleasant weather — Ship steering S E. for St. Michaels with all sail out — at 8 A.M. saw Blackfish, lowered and chased with all four boats without success — St. Michaels in sight. — In the P.M. plenty of Toddstools and jillies in the water — at sunset St. Michaels Dist 20 miles

Wednesday July 12th

Came in with light air and calms, and fine weather, — Ship steering in for Ponta Delgada St. Michaels — at 9 A.M. Capt. with wife and child started for the shore, — Ponta Delgada Dist. 10 miles — Ship arrived off the Breakwater by 1 P.M. — Laying off and on all the P.M. — strong current setting to the E, — at night Capt. came on board — light air and calms. Nothing of note taking place during the day.

Cruising In The North Atlantic

Thursday July 13th

Came in with slight baffling airs and fine weather. Ship lying off and on at Ponta Delgada. At 8 A.M. stood in and came to and made fast to an iron buoy about $\frac{1}{4}$ of a mile to the E of the break water. Furlled the sails and sent the last fare of oil on shore there being 17 casks containing 2772 Gals. ^{spec. oil} 88 lbs. Landed to be shipped home the first favorable opportunity or by the first vessel bound to either of the ports of Boston or New Bedford. Branded on the Head - Corn Morris - Numbered 1 to 17. Took on board as recruits 20 Bu potatoes 8000 onions 1 doz pumpkins 100 cucumbers 35 chickens and 2000 oranges & 300 cabbages. Capt. came on board at 9 P.M. without Thomas Bateman and Manuel Antonio both having left the boat contrary to orders and Manuel Antonio refusing to get into the boat after being many times ordered to do so and Thomas Bateman left and nothing was seen of him afterwards. The Capt. with the boat's crew waited until dark and the ship out of sight in the offing for the deserters to return to the boat. Sometime during the day the Blacksmith left ship without leave with the view no doubt of deserting as all his clothes are gone.

Ship slipped from the buoy made sail and stood out in the offing - with the appearance of a tempest coming up - Capt. did not arrive on board until about 8 P.M. - all night working to the W with a head wind.

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Friday July 14th
 cold day light breeze from S.W. and somewhat
 hazy weather Ship standing to the N with all
 sail out. St. Michaels and a schooner
 in sight to the leeward - ship standing to the N
 in order to get around the W end of St. Michaels
 and go into St. Alb. Bay on the north side of the
 island - at 2 P.M. put the mate Mr.
 Winslow off duty for general incompetence and
 a neglect of duty. found today six stow-
 aways on board - all night ship lying aback

Saturday July 15th
 comes in with breezes from the S.W. and
 stormy weather and heavy squalls of rain - ship
 standing in for St. Michaels bay - at
 9 a.m. entered the Bay - sent the 4th mate
 with ~~the~~ three of the Greenaways on shore, retain-
 ing willingly the other three on board - all the
 P.M. cruised in the bay and at 12 M. made
 sail for Terceira - saw one brig steering to E.

Sunday July 16th
 comes in with strong breezes from the N and W. and
 fine pleasant weather - Ship between the islands of
 St. Michaels and Terceira steering over for the last named
 island with all sail out - Nothing in sight but one
 schooner steering to the E. & N. E. from under Terceira
 at sunset two sail in sight 2 of them we call
 whalers

Monday July 17th
 comes in with fresh breezes from the N and fine weather.
 Ship by the wind working up between the islands of
 St. George and Terceira, Bks. Wm. Henry and Ocean
 sighted in sight cruising - at 6 spoke Bk O, S.
 with 40 Bbls since last saw her, also spoke at
 same time Bk President Cheaburg at 10, 27 mos out
 with 400 Bbls all told - The several islands in sight
 restored Mr. Winslow to duty.

Cruising In The North Atlantic Ocean

Tuesday July 18th

Came in with fresh breezes from the N and quite clear weather ship cruising by the wind on the north side of Terceira — One sail the *Wm Henry* in sight to the E. In the P. M. working to the W.

Wednesday July 19th

All day light winds from the N.E. and fine clear weather. Ship cruising to the N and W of the island of Terceira in co with Bk *Wm Henry* — In the P. M. Bk Ocean Steed in sight — All standing in toward St. George

Thursday July 20th

All day light winds and pleasant weather — Ship off and on at St. George — Capt. on shore obtaining recruits — Obtained about a doz fowls — 10 Bu. of P. potatoes 10 doz Eggs and about 300⁺ cheese Bks. O.S. and *Wm Henry* also obtaining recruits at St. George — Nothing happening worthy of note — Five men stowed away on board at this place four of them good looking and stout fellows the other a mere boy

Friday July 21st

All day nearly calm Ship working to the N.E. the *Wm Henry* steering the same, the O.S. off and on at Graciosa — The several Islands of the Group in sight — saw plenty of porpoises and Grampuses — Several schools of small fish and other indications of Sperm Whales

Saturday July 22nd

All day light baffling winds from the N.W. and calm Ship steering N.E. with all sail set — The various islands and three sail in sight, the *Wm Henry* steering N.E. also

Ship Com^d Morris of New BedfordSunday July 23rd

Begins with light breezes from the N.W. and cloudy weather with squalls of rain Ship steering N.E. per compass with all sail set. — Nothing in sight all day but porpoises and Grampuses all the A.M. winds baffling at 12 N.E. Ship on the western tack — at sunset heading N.

Monday July 24th

Comes in with light airs from the N.E. and fine pleasant weather Ship by the wind to the N.W. with all sail set. — Nothing in sight all day but Grampuses and porpoises — Mid and Lat. part wind and weather the same

Tuesday July 25th

All this day light airs from the N.E. and fine pleasant weather — Ship by the wind cruising to the N and E. with all sail set — Saw Grampuses and porpoises

Lat 41.08

Long 29.36

Wednesday July 26th

All day strong gales from the W with thick rainy and foggy weather Ship by the wind with all prudent sail set to the N and W. — at 5 P.M. wind shifted suddenly to the N.N.E. with squalls of rain — Saw several schools of Grampuses through the day.

Lat 41.46

Long 30.00

Thursday July 27th

All this day light breezes from the N.E. and fine clear weather — Ship by the wind to the N.W. with all sail but fore top. Galt. sail set.

In the A.M. nothing in sight but one sail steering to the E. — in P.M. two sail steering E and one school of Grampuses.

Lat. 42 08 Long 31.08

Cruising In The North Atlantic Ocean

Friday July 28th 1871

Comes in with light baffling airs from the N.W. and fine clear weather. Ship by the wind to the N and E. with all sail out. Two sail in sight - at 9 a.m. spoke the Ship *Mearingo Barnes* N.B. one month out with 80 Bbls Sperm - saw a large whale the day before and boat went on and missed all day both ships working to the N.E. broke up the gann at 7 P.M. - saw in the P.M. plenty of food stools and one sail steering to the E.

Lat 42.15

Long 31.42

Saturday July 29th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the W and quite fine weather. Ship steering to the N.E. with all sail out cruising in Plo. with ship *Mearingo* - No signs of whales excepting one finback - One sail steering N.E. in sight all day - at sunset shortened sail.

Sunday July 30th

Begins with fresh breezes from the N.W. and cloudy weather. Ship steering N.E. and E.N.E. all day in Plo. with ship *Mearingo* - saw nothing that indicate whales excepting a few food stools and jellies - at sundown shortened sail for the night - Capt. Barnes came on board and spent the evening

Lat 45.30

Long 30.40

Monday July 31th

idll day a fresh breeze from the N.W. and cloudy weather - Ship steering E per compass in the a.m. and S.E. all the P.M.

In the P.M. saw several schools of porpoises and many birds - at sunset shortened sail and came up to wind N.E. Lat 46.05 Long 29.00

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Tuesday Aug. 1st

all day fresh breezes from N.W. and cloudy weather
 Ship steering S. S. E. per compass all the a.m.
 in the P.m. steering E. S. E. — in the e.m.
 a steamer in sight steering to the E. also saw
 two schools of porpoises — in the P.m. one
 school of porpoises and one sail steering to the W.

Lat at merid. 45.14

Long by Chron. 27.10

Wednesday Aug. 2nd

all day fresh breezes from the N.W. and clear
 fine weather — Ship in the morning steering E. S. E.
 per compass with all sail set. — at 8 a.m.
 tuffed the ship to the wind heading N. N. E.
 at 12 m tacked ship heading W. S. W.

One sail in sight in the morning steering to
 the E. — saw through the day but a very few
 birds or other indications of whales

Lat at merid. 45.28

Long by Chron. 24.52

Thursday Aug. 3rd

all day light baffling airs from the W. S. W.
 and fine pleasant weather — Ship by the wind all
 day heading W. S. W. with all sail out — in
 the P.m. saw one sail steering to the N. S. E.
 — saw several schools of ^{grey porpoises} porpoises through the
 day — Water blue and plenty of Yellow Drops & jelly
 and a few birds in the P.m.

Lat at merid 43.55

Long by Chron. 26.30

Cruising In The North Atlantic

Friday Aug. 4th

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S. and fine weather. Ship steering N. E. W. per compass with all sail out. — saw several sail through the day steering to the E. — saw several schools of porpoises a few jellies and two or three schools of Grampuses

Lat at Merid. 43. 46

Long by Chron. 27. 30

Saturday Aug. 5th

All day strong gales with rain from S. W. and W. — Ship by the wind heading N. E. W. under close and double reefed topsails — nothing in sight all day but one or two sail steering to the E. — at 6 P. M. wind changed to the W. No Obs.

Sunday Aug 6th

All day light airs from the W and N. E. W. and fine pleasant weather. — Ship by the wind to the S. W. and to the N. on different tacks cruising with all sail out. — In the A. M. saw one sail several birds and two or three schools of small fish — in the P. M. several sail all steering to the E. — water blue and green alternately with some jellies

Lat 48. 33

Long 31. 04

Monday. Aug. 7th

All day fresh breezes from the S. W. and cloudy weather with some rain. — Ship by the wind to the N. W. with all prudent sail out. — nothing in sight but two or three sail steering to the E. & E. No Obs.

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Tuesday Aug. 8th

Comes in with light baffling winds from the S.W. and quite clear weather. Ship cruising to the S. with all prudent sail out. - nothing in sight but two sail steering to the E. and two schools of Grampuses - Water blue and clear nothing in it but a very few jellies -

Lat 43.05

Long 32.31

Wednesday, Aug. 9th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the N.E.W. and fine weather. Ship by the wind cruising to the E and W. through the day saw several schools of Grampuses and several do of porpoises but nothing like whales - saw several sail steering to the E.

Lat 41.32

Long 31.44

Thursday, Aug 10th

Comes in with light airs from the N and N.W. and fine weather all day at daylight saw the island of ~~Puerto~~ ^{Puerto} bearing S by E Dist 40 miles - Ship steering S per Compass all day at 8 A.M. saw the island of Flores bearing S by W Dist 45 miles - at sunset leave bearing E S E Dist 15 miles saw several sail through the day

Friday, Aug. 11th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather light breezes from N.W. Ship lying off and on at Punta Delgada at 8 A.M. went on shore for the purpose of obtaining recruits purchased 550 Eggs a quantity of Fowl. 1 Bay creature a lot of pigs and 100 Bu. of Irish Potatoes Took on board Eggs. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ doz Fowls 2 pigs &c

At Santa Delgada Flores - W.I.

Saturday Aug. 12th

All this day fine pleasant weather. light breezes from the E - Ship off and on at Santa Delgada Flores obtaining recruits

In the A.M. sent in a raft of 20 casks for Fresh water but there being so much surf on was unable to fill the casks. took them in tow and went around to the W side of the island and filled them and left them on the beach for the night being too late to get them on board. Took on board as recruits 550 Eggs, 3 Doz. chickens 600 lbs of Fresh Beef, 12 pigs, 1 Doz pumpkins a lot of apples pears, melons corn Wheat. and 100 Bu of Potatoes.

Sunday Aug. 13th

All day fine weather with light breezes from S.E. to E. Ship lying off and on at Santa Delgada or Fresh Water Bay near by. Took on Board and stowed in the lower hold about 100 Bbls of Fresh Water being the raft left on shore last night.

Monday Aug. 14th

First part cloudy foggy and rainy weather with moderate breezes from W.S.W. Ship lying off and on at F. Water Bay Flores At 7 sent in another raft of 20 casks for water with 3 boats and at 2 came on board with it being about 130 Bbls - stowed it below and stood out to the N.W. by the wind. - at sunset shortened sail - Saw through the day several birds and one school of porpoises - Flocks of Yellow Terns in the water with some jellies - good indications for whales

Ship. Com^d Morris of New Bedford

Tuesday Aug. 15th

Comes in with light breezes from the S. W. and fine pleasant weather Ship cruising to the N and W of Flores with all sail out. Boat part cruising to the N and E of the island - Saw birds and porpoises in abundance today

Wednesday Aug. 16th

All day cruising to the E of Flores and Carr with fine pleasant weather - nothing in sight but birds and porpoises - wind from S. W. moderate. At night kept off for Fayal with the view of cruising there

Thursday Aug. 17th

This a.m. standing in from the N towards the island of Fayal with fresh breezes from the S. W. at 9 a.m. saw the island of St. George and Graciosa and also one sail standing in toward Fayal passage from the N. In the P.M. standing off shore to the N and W. with all prudent Ball out at 4 spoke Bk Anawan. Gifford of New Bedford 3 mos. out clear. had not seen a whale the voyage

Friday Aug. 18th

First part fresh breezes from S. W. and fine weather Ship cruising off St. George and Fayal at 11^h raised a school of Sperm Whales coming up past Graciosa toward the W end of Fayal lowered four boats at first and afterward lowered the fifth one and chased the Whales. Waist boat went on and gallied them. Then S. B. Boat went on and struck. Waist Boat got badly stove - killed the whale and got him to the ship by 5 P. M. at sunset all the boats on Board - made preparations for cutting

hooked large whale
to S. B. Boat

110 Bbls

Saturday Aug. 19th

Comes in with fresh breezes from S W, and lowering, threatening weather, at 4 hooked on to the whale and commenced cutting — all the a.m. raining and blowing — Some part of the time raining very heavy. — In the P.m. clear weather but nothing in sight but the different islands — Pat got through cutting and set the watch.

Sunday Aug. 20th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and nearly calm — all hands on deck boiling and clearing away head — nothing in sight all day but the different islands

Monday Aug. 21st

Comes in with fine pleasant weather but nearly calm all day. Ship cruising to the E of St. George. Saw nothing but the different islands and Blackfish & Porpoises with a few birds

Tuesday Aug. 22nd

All day light baffling breeze from the S and W. Ship cruising in the N side of Terceira nothing in sight but porpoises & birds with one school of Blackfish.

Wednesday Aug. 23rd

All the a.m. lying becalmed under the lee or N side of the island of Terceira — watch employed in cooping oil and doing other work about the ship. At 11 a.m. took a fresh breeze from the S.W. kept ship off for St. Michaels for the purpose of landing oil and obtaining provisions, expecting to arrive by 1 P.M. Kate Williams at sunset St. Michaels in sight. Taking the Gauges of oil I find the whale makes 724 Bbls.

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Thursday Aug. 24th

Came in with light breeze from the S.W. and fine weather. Ship standing in for Santa Ligeia. At 12 went on shore but found no vessel there for taking oil and found that our provisions had not arrived, at sunset went on board with the view of cruising a few days and then returning again.

Friday Aug. 25th

Came in with light baffling winds from the S.W. and cloudy weather. Ship steering S.W. by N per compass for the island of Graciosa about noon plenty of rain - saw plenty of birds and porpoises - saw two sail - at sunset quite clear but no land in sight.

Saturday Aug. 26th

All day strong breezes from the S.W. and overcast with some rain - Ship by the wind to the S.W. with all prudent sail set - saw several steering to the N.E. - In the A.M. took in the Mast Boat for repairs - watch employed about ship - saw plenty of birds some porpoises and other indications of whales.

Sunday Aug. 27th

All day strong gales from the S.W. and cloudy weather - Ship by the wind to the S.W. under double reefed topsails - saw one sail in the morning steering to the N.E. - saw also Verceira and St. George - In the P.M. some rain - at sunset wind about N.

Cruising About The Azores

Monday Aug. 28th

Comes in with strong breezes from the N.W. and squally weather. Ship working up to the N. between the Isle of St. George and Terceira for Graciosa. Saw nothing but birds and porpoises.

Tuesday Aug. 29th

Still day, squally weather with light breezes from the S.E. - Ship cruising between the Isle of St. George and Graciosa - at 2 sent boat on shore at Graciosa - all the P.M. squally under the land - nothing new in sight.

Wednesday Aug 30th

Still day, fresh breezes from the N.W. and N. with squally thick foggy weather. In the A.M. boat on shore with Capt. shipping six men Portuguese hailing from Lisbon & Espinho. at 1 P.M. boat came on board and kept ship off to the south. at 4 P.M. spoke Bk. Gen. Scott, Taber Fair Haven 2 mos out with 18 sperm. reports ship Menengo at Fayal with 240 sperm.

Thursday Aug 31st

Comes in with strong breezes from the N. and cloudy weather. Ship cruising down the N. side of Terceira. Bk. Gen. Scott and two other whalers in sight cruising.

Ship Com Morris of New Bedford

Friday Sept 1st

Came in with strong breezes from the N. E. and cloudy weather. Ship by the wind cruising to the N. W. off N. of the island of Terceira. Nothing in sight all the A. M. but the different islands excepting one school of porpoise and one school of Grampuses. At 11 saw a sail to the N. and W. of Graciosa standing on the western tack. At 12 wore ship heading for the E. end of St George at 4 lowered a boat and landed two Portuguese boys that we took on board at this island who getting sick of whaling wished to be landed again. At night kept the ship by the wind for St Michaels.

Saturday Sept 2nd

Came in with fresh breezes from the N. E. and cloudy weather. Ship by the wind to the S. E. with all prudent sail out for the island of St. Michaels. Saw in the A. M. one sail a whaler under Terceira steering to the N. W. saw also a brig steering N. W. At 2 saw the isle of St Michaels bearing S. E. due per compass. At dusk close in to N. point wore ship heading off shore. One sail in sight steering to the S. E. by the wind.

Sunday Sept 3rd

Came in with light airs from the N. and E. Ship by the wind standing down for the Port of Ponta Delgada at St. Michaels. At 8 A. M. went in for the purpose of ascertaining if our provisions had come. Found that they had not come and that there was no chance of shipping oil to the U. S. Received letters also informing me that provisions had been forwarded by vessel from Boston to St. Michaels for us. Left at 2 P. M. for Fayal.

Cruising In The North Atlantic Ocean

Monday Sept. 4th

Comes in with light breezes from the N and fine weather - Ship by the wind to the NW towards Fayal - at 4 P.M. E end of Tico bearing 40 per compass - all night light and baffling

Tuesday Sept 5th

Comes in with light breezes from the N and fine weather - Ship working up for Fayal at 8 mate left the ship for the shore on business connected with the shipment of oil at 5 P.M. mate returned who reports the Bk. Fredonia at anchor at Fayal loading oil for the U.S.

Wednesday Sept. 6th

All day light breezes from the W. Ship off and on shipping oil on board Bk. Fredonia for Boston - put on board one lighter load, 128 Bbls - Lying off and on at Fayal Bks Abram Barker 200 Bbls & Benj. Cummings clean - steward got drunk and in a row with the carpenter - was carried below.

Thursday Sept. 7th

All day light air and fine weather - Ship lying off and on - put on board the Fredonia another lighter load of oil 102 Bbls - at 6 kept ship off to the S.E. for Lt. Whiskies for provisions

Friday Sept. 8th

All day light air and calm - Ship becalmed off south side of Tico - Bk Benj. Cummings in sight - at 4 P.M. Capt. Brown & wife came on board for a game, which continued until 10 P.M. all night calm weather - So ends

Ship Com^d Morris of New Bedford

Saturday Sept 9th

Came in with moderate breezes from the S. and clear weather. Ship steering S. E. per compass for St. Michaels with all sail out - nothing in sight all day but the different islands and one sail steering to the N. W. Turned the Steward forward for drunkenness and for stealing liquors - having broken open a package in the rum and taken from it and appropriated it to his own use - got drunk and in a fight with the carpenter.

Sunday Sept 10th

Came in with light airs from the N. E. and fine pleasant weather. Ship on the south side of St. Michaels running down for Ponta Delgada. at 8 went on shore with boat and learned that our provisions had not arrived but were still at Graciosa as supposed in the Port. schooner Dias. - In the P. M. came on board made all sail and started for Fayal and the Western Group.

Monday Sept. 11th

All day light airs and pleasant weather ship steering N. W. per compass with all sail out - nothing in sight but the different islands - steering for the passage between St. George and Pico - all night light baffling airs

Tuesday Sept. 12th

Came in with light baffling winds from the N. and N. E. and calm - Ship working through the passage between St. George and Pico towards Fayal. nothing in sight but the different islands and one sail

Cruising In The North Atlantic

Wednesday Sept. 13th 1871

Came in with light breezes from the N.E., and fine pleasant weather. Ship by the wind cruising with all sail out. — One sail or Port man of war in sight. — at 9 am. kept ship off for Fayal for the purpose of obtaining a steward. — at 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ went on shore in a shore boat. — at 6 came on board again in same boat. bringing a man by the name of Librio Gracio as steward having shipped him at the 1/30 lay — found on my arrival on board that the old steward ^{Wm.} Sunday had denied duty and the mate had put the handcuffs upon him — the steward being rather noisy and turbulent. Refusing to do any duty excepting what pertained to a steward of the cabin — at night for security put him in the blubber room secured by a chain he having used threatening language, and would not remain quiet on deck but going about ^{the decks} and talking badly.

Thursday Sept 14th

Came in with light baffling winds from the N.E., and fine pleasant weather. — Ship off the S.W. part of Fayal about 12 miles from land cruising. — Saw Grampuses and at first when breaching mistook them for sperm — found them odd and kept ship N.W. — all night light breezes from the South

Friday Sept 15th

Came in with cloudy weather with some rain. Ship steering N.W. per compass — midday calm — at 4 took a light breeze from N.E., saw the Islands of Flores bearing S.W. by N. Dist 15 miles saw also the isle of Carvo. saw one sail steering toward Fayal,

Ship Com^d Morris of New Bedford

Saturday Sept 16th

Came in with light air from the N.W. and cloudy weather - Ship by the wind to the N.W. with all sail cut - cruising - Capt. and cooper repairing U. S. Boat on deck at 4 P.M. Richard Sunday formerly steward having been put in irons on Thursday 13th inst; concluded to go to duty and was taken out of irons,

Sunday Sept. 17th

All day moderate breezes from the N.W. and cloudy weather looking like a blow - Ship by the wind to the N.W. with all prudent sail out until 2 P.M. then wore ship heading N.W. - Nothing in sight all day but one sail steering to the E.

Monday Sept 18th

All day a gale from W and N.W. with light squalls of rain - Ship by the wind to the E and N.E. with all prudent sail out - Split foretop sail - hove ship to at 11 A.M. under close reefed maintop sail and foretopmast staysail and main spencer - at 8 P.M. wind changed to the N.W. - wore ship heading W.

Tuesday Sept 19th

Came in with moderate breezes from the N. and cloudy weather - Ship to the W. with all sail out - unbent the fore topsail and bent another, - put out the Starb. bow Boat, and painted her, - One sail in sight steering to the W.

Cruising In The Atlantic Ocean

Wednesday Sept. 20th

Came in with strong breezes from the N.W. and cloudy weather. Ship by the wind to the W and S.W. with all sail out. Two sail in sight - Mid. and Lat. part wind the same - ahead - nothing indicating whales

Thursday Sept. 21st

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the N.W. - being ahead for us - Nothing in sight all day - Ship working to the W with all sail out for the P 2/40 s.

Friday Sept. 22nd

All day light airs and pleasant weather from the N.W. - Ship by the wind to the W with all sail out - Nothing in sight but two schools of porpoises

Saturday Sept. 23rd

All day strong gales from W & N.W. and squally weather - Ship working to the W. with all sail out - Nothing in sight all day.

Sunday Sept 24th

All day light airs from the N and pleasant weather - Ship by the wind to the N.E. with all precedent sail out. On the N.E. saw one school of porpoises in the P.M. saw one Sperm Whale. Nothing else seen through the day.

Lat at Merid 35-40
Long by Chron 40.35

Ship Com^d Morris of New BedfordMonday Sept 25th

all day moderate breezes from the S.W. and cloudy weather. Ship steering N.W. per compass with all prudent sail out - no indications of whales. One sail in sight at night steering to the E. - saw Blackfish in the P.M. going quick to the south. Large quantities of Gulf weed.

Lat at Merid 37.50

Long by Cal. 42 30

Tuesday Sept 26th

all day moderate breezes from the W.S.W. and rainy, squally weather. Ship in the A.M. steering N.W. with all sail out. in the P.M. steering N.E. per compass, weather rather squally. Nothing in sight but Gulf weed. No indications of whales.

Lat at Merid 38.57

Long by Chron. 43.30

Wednesday Sept. 27th

All day light breezes from E and S.E. and fine weather. Ship steering N.W. per compass with all sail out for the Ocean Stead Ground - wind hauling to the N.E. Nothing in sight all day but two or three sail.

Lat at Merid 39.59

Long by Chron. 45.46

Thursday Sept. 28th

Come in with moderate breezes from the S.E. and fine weather. Ship steering N.W. per compass with all sail out. - at 3 P.M. spoke Bk Ocean Stead with 160 Bbls since last saw her - 500 all told. had been cruising on the O.S. Ground and seen nothing for the last five weeks. reports Bk Wm Henry nothing this season. Lat 40 14 Long 46 34

Two schools of porpoises
a school of small fish
and one Gulf weed

Lat 40 14 Long 46 34

Cruising In The North Atlantic Ocean

Friday Sept. 29th

First part strong gales from the S.W. and cloudy weather. Ship by the wind to the N.W. under double reefed topsails, jib, mainsail and sprinker furled - at 11 kept ship off to the N.

One sail in sight steering to the N.W. - nothing more in sight excepting two schools of small fish, no birds, porpoises, Blackfish or tide rips

Temp of W. 76, 75, 75.

Lat at merid 40.43

Long by Chron 48.00

Saturday Sept 30th

All these 24 hours light breezes from the S.W. and smoky weather Ship in the A.M. steering N.N.E. under double reefed topsails in the P.M. steering E.S.E. nothing in sight all day indicating whales. Saw one sail in the P.M. steering to the E and one steering to the W. under easy sail that we took for a whaler, the Ocean Steed. are now on the famous Ocean Steed Ground but there is no signs of life here. neither Whales Blackfish porpoises or birds

Lat at merid 41.59

Long by Chron 47.34

Sunday Oct. 1st

All these 24 hours strong gales from S.W. and squally weather, with some rain - Ship steering E.S.E. per compass for the 2/40 Ground. Nothing in sight all day.

Lat at merid 42.26

Long by Chron. 45.00

Monday Oct. 2nd

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.W. and squally weather and foggy. Ship steering to the S.E. and E.S.E. under double reefed topsails. at sunset took in sail for the night

Lat. at merid. 41.52 Long 41.20

in school of porpoises

Ship Com^{rs} Morris of New Bedford

Tuesday Oct. 3rd 1871

All these 24 hours strong breezes from S W and smoky weather, Ship by the wind to the S and E with all sail out - Nothing in sight all day - no signs of whales

Lat at Merd 40.45

Long by Chron. 40.46

Wednesday Oct. 4th 1871

All day moderate breezes from the S. W. and overcast and rather poor sailing - Ship by the wind to the S with all sail out - at 4 P. M. spoke Bk Alaska Fisher N.B. 3 mos. out 200 Bbls Sperm reports Bk. Wm. & Henry a few days previous nothing this season - also Bk. Callao with 30 Bbls this season had seen whales 9 times the season about here

Lat 39 17

Long 39 30

Thursday Oct. 5th

First part moderate breezes from the W and hazy weather - Ship by the wind in different tracks working to the W. in Co with Bk. Alaska Nothing in sight all day - Lat part light and baffling - Ship to the N and W

Lat 38.38

Long 39 30

Friday Oct 6th

All day moderate breezes from the W and N.W. in the P.M. hazy weather in P. M. clear with the wind to the N.W. Ship all day by the wind in the A.M. to the S.W. and in the P.M. W with all prudent sail out - On the P.M. saw one sail steering to the N.E. nothing else in sight all day not a bird porpoise or Blackfish to be seen - The Alaska in sight

Lat at Merd. 38.21

Long by Chron. 40.00

Cruising On The North Atlantic Ocean

Saturday Oct. 7th

Comes in with fresh breezes from the S and smoky weather - Ship steering by the wind to the W. N. W. with all sail but foretop. Golt sail out - rather poor seeing although clear overhead, at 12 saw Blackfish - lowered four Boats and chased with out success - Fish going quick to the S. E.

In the P. M. quite moderate wind hauling to the S. E. - nothing more in sight excepting a few birds, two or three long tailed and a few Garnets - water all day of good color Blue, but nothing in it but Yellow Drops

Lat at Merid 37.10
Long by Chrono 42.38

Sunday Oct. 8th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the S and fine pleasant weather - Ship steering S. W. by W. per compass with all sail but foretop. Golt. sail set. - nothing in sight. In the P. M. saw one sail steering S. E. at sunset nearly calm - no signs of whales all day - water blue and clear with a few Yellow Drops.

Lat at Merid 37 00
Long by Chrono 44.30

Monday Oct. 9th

All day strong gales from the S. W. and cloudy weather and very smoky having the appearance of burning woods - very poor seeing - nothing in sight

Tuesday Oct. 10th

All day a gale of wind from the S. W. with some showers of rain - Ship by the wind to the W. with all prudent sail out - saw one finback and two or three birds - smoke very dense - not able to see above a quarter of a mile the greater part of the day.

Lat. 37.43 Long 45.37

Ship Com^d Morris of New Bedford

Wednesday Oct. 11th

all day a moderate gale from the S and cloudy weather with thick smoke and light showers of rain - Ship cruising to the W. & W. with all prudent sail out. Double reefed topsails - Nothing in sight all day

Leat at Merd 37.20

Long by Chron 47.10

Thursday Oct 12th

all day moderate breezes from the S. & E. and thick smoky weather - very poor seeing ship in the A.M. to the P.M. with all prudent sail out at M. kept ship off to the S. & E. by compass no signs of whales to be seen - not a bird porpoise or blackfish - no jacks tallow - Drop or Doodsticks in the water - Nothing - but clear blue water and a rough tempestuous sea

Leat at Merd 37.16

Long by Chron, \$8.00

Friday Oct. 13th

all day moderate breezes from the N. E. and inclining E. with cloudy weather and thick smoke being the seventh day we have had thick smoke - Ship steering S. E. per compass with all sail out. - Nothing in sight - at 4 P.M. wind hauling to the E. and nearly calm.

Leat at Merd 36.02

Long by Chron, \$6.30

Saturday Oct 14th

all day strong breezes from the S. E. Springing up at 8 A.M. with light showers of rain. It having been calm nearly all night - Ship steering S. E. per compass - Nothing in sight - but Gulf weed there being large patches of that weather rather smoky - but not so much so as the day before

Leat at Merd 35.00

Long by Chron 45.48

Cruising In The North Atlantic

Sunday Oct. 15th 1871

All day moderate breezes from the E S E, and overcast, winds rather baffling - Ship by the wind to the S E and E S E with all sail but maintopgall sail on, that being down undergoing repairs - nothing in sight all day but scattering Gulf weed - water blue and clear - no signs of life - not a bird fish or porpoise.

Lat 34.41

Long 44.50

Monday Oct. 16th 1871

All day light winds from the S and W and calms Ship steering E all day with all sail out. - saw through the day two schools of Grampuses, two schools of porpoises and one school of flying squid and other small fish and plenty of Yellow Drops in the water caught a porpoise - Ship at night under easy sail,

Lat 34.24

Long 44.00

Tuesday Oct. 17th 1871

All day light breezes from S W and quite pleasant for the season, with good seeing - Ship steering E and E S E per compass all day - In the a.m. saw one school of porpoises and in the P.m. one school of Grampuses. water blue and clear all day - nothing in it but Gulf weed at night shortened sail

Lat 35.00

Long 43.30

Wednesday Oct. 18th

All day light baffling winds from the S W and fine pleasant weather Ship steering E S E per compass with all sail out. Good seeing in the a.m. saw one sail steering to the E and one school of Grampuses - in the P.m. saw one Sulphur Bottom

Lat at merid 35.37

Ship Com^d Morris of New BedfordThursday Oct. 19th 1871

Comes in with moderate breezes from the S.W. and fine pleasant weather. Ship cruising to the N.E. with all sail out. Nothing in sight all day. Water blue and clear. No signs of Whales

Friday Oct. 20th

Comes in with strong gales from the S.W. and hazy weather. Ship cruising to the N.E. with all prudent sail out. Nothing in sight all day. — Wind and sea, part wind and weather the same

Lat 38.36

Long 41.36

Saturday Oct 21st

All these 24 hours a gale of wind from the S.W. and rainy weather with very poor seeing. Ship steering E per compass with all prudent sail out. Nothing in sight all day.

Lat. 39.10

Long 40.00

Sunday Oct. 22nd

All this day strong gales from the NW and cloudy weather. Ship steering E by S per compass with all prudent sail out. — Saw one sail steering to the E. — Saw also one school of Blackfish. — Being rough weather did not lower for them.

Lat. 39.16

Long. 37.20

Saw birds and
other indications
of Whales

Monday. Oct 23rd

All day light air and calm. winds from N.E. and E. Ship by the wind all day to the S.E. and S. — One sail in sight steering to the E. — Saw one long tailed bird. Nothing else all day. — water blue and clear. — with patches of Gulf weed.

Lat at merid 39.20

Long by chron. 35.20

Cruising In The North Atlantic

Tuesday, Oct 24th 1871

all day moderate breezes from the S and S.W.
 ship steering E, S, E, for the Island of Flores
 — Nothing in sight all day — no indications
 of whales or anything else.

Wednesday Oct 25th

all day light baffling winds from the S.W. and
 cloudy weather — ship steering for the island of
 Flores — saw several sail through the day all steer-
 ing to the E and S.E. — no signs of whales

Thursday Oct. 26th

comes in with light baffling air from the S.E. and
 fine pleasant weather — ship lying off and on
 at Carvo — left on shore trading — obtain-
 ed here one bullock a lot of fowls 10 Bu of
 Sweet Potatoes and a lot of Eggs. — at 2 P.M.
 kept ship off for Fayal with the view of cruising
 One sail we called the Alaska bore in sight of
 just as we was leaving Carvo

Friday Oct. 27th

all day light winds from the S.W. and hazy weath-
 er ship steering S.E. by E for Fayal at 4 P.M.
 spoke the American Brig Morning Star 36 days
 from the Clyde with Fran for New York — was
 leaking bad and steering for Fayal for repairs
 at 4 P.M. lowered all four boats for Blackfish
 without success — Fayal in sight — wind changed
 suddenly to the N.E.

Saturday Oct. 28th

all day strong breezes from the S.W. and cloudy weather
 ship cruising off to the North of Fayal — saw
 nothing — ran through the passage and spoke the
 ship Young Phoenix of N.Y. 24 days out clean

Ship Comd Morris of New Bedford

Sunday Oct 29th

cold day cruising to the South of Fayal and down the south side of Fico - saw nothing but one finback - no sail in sight

Monday Oct 30th

cold day blowing a gale from the North ship under easy sail cruising to the E of St. George and towards Perceira. One sail in sight steering to the E. Nothing but the different islands in sight

Tuesday Oct 31th

Comes in with strong gales from the N.W. and cloudy weather ship by the wind to the N.E. under easy sail. Perceira in sight bearing N per compass at 11 A.M. at 1 P.M. kept ship off S for St Michaels - One sail in sight steering E. S. E.

Wednesday Nov 1st

cold day moderate breezes from the N.W. and N. with thick rainy weather - very poor seeing - a rough swell running from E and another from S. W. - Ship in the A.M. by the wind to the E. S. E. under easy sail. at 1 P.M. kept ship off toward St Michaels that island just in sight bearing S per compass - nothing else but birds and porpoises in sight all day.

Thursday Nov 2nd

cold day strong gales from the N.W. and N. ship by the wind on different tacks cruising - in the P.M. running off toward St Michaels. Not in sight but birds and one sail steering to the E. S. E. St Michaels in sight just at night

Cruising In The North Atlantic Ocean

Friday Nov. 3rd & Saturday Nov. 4th
 all this fine weather - Ship standing
 in for Ponta Delgada - at 8 A.M. came
 to an anchor in 17 fathoms off the city.

During the day Got off 110 Bbls of water
 80 Bbls of Potatoes 100 pumpkins and a
 lot of Haws. all night blowing the
 same at 4 A.M. a light breeze spring-
 ing up from the S. and looking like a storm.
 At 8 took our anchor made sail and
 stood off to the S. on opposite tacks
 at 12 commencing to rain with thick weather
 ship steering to the S. and N. all night

Sunday Nov. 5th

Came in with strong breezes from the S.W.
 and cloudy weather Ship cruising to the S.
 with all prudent sail out at 4 P.M.
 saw white water and at dusk saw a school
 of sperm Whales being as near as we could judge
 about 30 bbls each one much larger
 carrying sail all night as the whales were
 working to windward directly up for whale
 rock. 25 miles S.E. of Whale Rock

Monday Nov. 6th

Came in with strong gales from the S.W. and
 cloudy weather Ship by the wind to the S.W.
 with all prudent sail out - at daylight
 saw a school of sperm Whales, lowered all
 four boats and chased, Bow boat went on
 twice to two whales and missed both times
 Starb. boat attempted to go on, the whale saw
 the boat and went down. the bow boat went
 on again and struck. and after much trouble
 saved the whale, S.B. Boat went and struck &
 lost both lines. Took the S.B. Boat's whale
 to the ship about 4 P.M. - saw five
 whales all large - 25 miles S.E. of whale rock

Did not lower

Struck the second one

Ship Com, Morris of New Bedford

Tuesday Nov 7th

Comes in with thick rainy weather with the winds from the W. — at 7 a.m. turned on and commenced cutting on the whale found the weather very rough — cut awhile and the pieces tore off fearfully then cut in the body and left the ^{head} and flukes to the carcass — got the body all in by 1 P.m. in the P.m. took the jaw — cleared up the decks, started the works and set the water nothing in sight all day. Broke Gay Heave as Boltsteerer and sent him forward for mising two whales the day before.

Wednesday Nov 8th

all day light breezes from the N.W. and foggy weather. At 7 a.m. hooked on to the head and cut it in — Lost much of the case by its being opened the day before — judge the whale will make about 100 Bbls bailing all day nothing in sight

Thursday Nov 9th

all day light air from the W and foggy weather Ship by the wind to the S with all prudent sail but cruising and working up for Terceira — nothing in sight all day — Terceira bearing W true Dist 70 miles at 12 m. all hands employed in bailing — clearing away head getting boats and doing other work about ship. Lat. 38° 41' Long 25° 48'

Friday Nov 10th

Comes in with light baffling air from the N.W. and foggy weather. Ship by the wind in different ticks working up toward Terceira — at 8 a.m. saw the island bearing S.W. Dist 30 miles by local — finished bailing the whale turning up 100 Bbls on deck

Cruising About The Western Islands

Saturday Nov. 11th

Came in with light breezes from the N.W. and fog. Ship by the wind on different tacks working to the windward toward Terceira. In the mid part light breezes from the N.W. ship steering N.W. with all sail set. Watch employed on evaporating oil. - filled & evaporated it all ready for sending on shore. Nothing in sight but St. Michael's

Sunday Nov. 12th

Came in with moderate breezes from the south. Ship steering N.W. for Fayal at 10 A.M. saw the island of Terceira at 2 P.M. saw St. George and at 4 close to the end of it steering to the N.W. with all prudent sail set.

Monday Nov. 13th

Came in with strong breezes from the S and overcast. - Ship by the wind to the N of Fayal working up for the island. The winds strong to the S.W. all day strong. Nothing in sight but the different islands.

Tuesday Nov. 14th

Came in with strong breezes from the South and squally weather. Ship by the wind working up for the passage. At 6 A.M. raised sperm Whales going up quick for the north end of Fayal. Ship working up for the whales all the A.M. in co with Blk. & Abram, Barker. Whales went close up under the land and became very still by 2 P.M. ship got to the windward of the whales. Then lowered the boats Abram, Barker doing the same. Boats went on and fastened three boats L.S. and W. boats all getting whales. C.B. killed two whales but saved only one. C.D. & had all three to ship.

To each of L.W. & B. Boats

Ship Commodore Harris of New Bedford

Friday Nov. 17th

Came in with strong breezes from the S.W. and clear weather. Ship by the wind standing in for Fayal. — at 8th A.M. raised sperm whales. and at 9 lowered two boats for them. The whales were coming quick to windward and with ship and boats killed the whales off to leeward and then waist boat with cooper, steering, went on and missed, soon after went on again and with some trouble fastened to a large whale — lowered the other two boats to assist in killing and getting the whale to the ship at 4 P.M. took him alongside, — stowed the oil 100 Bbls between decks and at 7 P.M. commenced cutting. Took the most of the body in — cut the piece off — the whale sunk heavily. The fluke chain parted and we lost the remainder of the whale.

Sunday Nov. 21st

Came in with strong breezes from the S.W. and overcast. — Ship off and on at Fayal — landed for shipment to the United States 28 casks containing 184 Bbls 10 Gallons of sperm oil consigned to Swift & Terry of New Bedford.

Saturday Nov. 22nd 23rd

Came in with moderate breezes from the S.W. and cloudy weather with some fine drizzling rain at 12 wind changed to N.W. and moderate purchased a lot of sails ^{12 in number} belonging to Bk Wm. & Henry of Fair Haven condemned for \$142 duties and expenses amounting to about \$12.50.

Discharged by mutual consent — their time having expired — Walter Douglas carpenter, and Richard Dundas Steward — settled with them by compromise paying them each in gold 80 Dollars each and obtained passage and put them on board an English vessel bound direct to London.

Saw Sperm Whales

Took a large Whale to Waist Boat

Discharged Carpenter & Steward

Cruising In The North Atlantic Ocean

Sunday Nov. ~~23rd~~ 1871 26

Comes in with strong S.W. breezes and clear weather. Ship on the south side of Fayal having come out with wife and two children the night before. Daughter Mary having come afloat per Fredonia last trip. At 8 A.M. - kept ship off for St. Michaels. The Brig D. McAlmida lying off and on at Fayal.

Monday Nov. ~~24th~~ 27th

At daylight steering down the south side of St. Michaels for the Breakwaters - at 9 A.M. went on shore with boat and demanded repayment of Donnage dues of the American Consul unlawfully charged by him last July in landing oil, amounting to \$47.93 but Port. was refused. - at 4 came on board and made all sail for the island of Teneriffe.

Tuesday Nov. 28th 1871

All day light baffling breezes from the North and N.W. with some rain. Ship steering S.E. with all prudent sail out for the island of Teneriffe.

Wednesday Nov. 29th

All day strong gales and rain from the N.W. Ship steering S.E. for Teneriffe with all prudent sail out. Nothing in sight all day.

Thursday Nov. 30th 1871

All day strong gales from N.W. and fine weather. Ship steering for Teneriffe with all sail out. - One sail in sight steering to the S.W.

Friday Dec. 1st

All day fresh breezes from the N and cloudy. Ship steering S.E. by S per compass with all sail out for Teneriffe.

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Saturday Dec, 2nd 1871

all day strong breezes from the N.W. and clear weather - ship steering to the S.E. with all sail out for Teneriffe. Several sail in sight steering to the N.W. at 1 P.M. saw one steering to the S.E. called it the Bk Cicero. At 2 raised the isle of Teneriffe bearing S.E. the N point - at 7 P.M. off the N point -

Sunday Dec 3rd

Comes in with moderate breezes from the N.W. and fine weather. at 10 A.M. came to an anchor in 16 fathoms of water with best bower off Santa Cruz Teneriffe having taken a Pilot at 8 A.M. The Bk Cicero also came in and came to an anchor. at 12 M sent the store watch on shore on liberty. at 9 P.M. all on board but John Francisco boatste and two foremast hands

Monday Dec, 4th

- Comes in with moderate breezes from the N.W. and cloudy weather and some rain all hands employed in breaking out oil to ship per Bk Gaspar and getting out short. setting them up, &c. John Francisco did not come on board until after 7 P.M.

Tuesday Dec 5th

all day strong gales with rain from the N.W. all hands employed in breaking out and cooping up oil and doing other work about ship. Have agreed with Mr. H.B. & Mr. Ray to ship per Bk Gaspar Capt Webber of New York 300 Bbls of Oil to New York at the rate of \$1.25 Gold per bbl. He paying all expenses of lightage & innage dues &c.

At Tenerife - Canaries

Wednesday Dec 6th 1871

employed all day in breaking out and coopersing oil and doing other work about ship such as setting up Shooks &c One watch on liberty,

Thursday Dec 7th 1871

all day breaking out and coopersing oil, storing water casks, getting off fresh water, setting up Shooks &c John Shepherd deserted

Friday Dec 8th 1871

all day employed in getting off water - setting up shooks &c One watch on liberty.

blowing strong all day. at 9 P.M. only 3 of the watch on liberty came on board.

All night blowing heavy with squalls of rain at 1 midnight ship struck adrift dragging her anchor which being foul drifted out to sea, being anchored just on the edge of the Bank in a few minutes were out of soundings - called all hands and put the oil on deck about 130 bbls below them hove up the anchor having 45 fathoms of chain - by 6 A.M.

Saturday Dec 9th 1871

at 7 A.M. made sail and then sent the 2^d mate with a boat's crew to assist the Gasper in getting her anchor - she having struck adrift in the night with both anchors down - at 11 A.M. boat returned on board, the Gasper having cut her best anchor and chain being unable to heave it in - made all prudent sail and commenced working up to the city that being about 20 miles distant and directly to windward all night working up with light airs and calms in to with the Gasper.

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Sunday Dec 10th

At 9 am. came to an anchor in 15 fms. of water with best bower. with fine pleasant weather and moderate breezes from N.E. immediately after coming to an anchor the liberty men came on board with the exception of John Shepherd, Agal and John Maynes all having deserted. John Shepherd had been arrested and put into the lock up. furled the sails and set sent the other watch on liberty.

Monday Dec 11th

All day quite fine weather all hands employed in putting out on board the Gasper setting up shoots and doing other duty about ship - Cooper sick off duty - hired the Cooper from the Bk Cicero

Tuesday Dec 12th 1871

All day fine weather with light breeze from N.W. at 7 am. saw sperm Whales in the offing. lowered two boats and sent them out in chase the Cicero's boats already being in hot pursuit - Whales were quite still but were gallied by the Cicero's boats who pulled over the whale while down - chased the whales until 11 am. returning on board by 12 M. shipped the remainder of oil intending to ship and got off a raft of water - amount of oil shipped per Bk Gasper according to gauges were 356 Bbls and 10 Gallons amount of water taken while here was 360 Bbls. - in the P.M. stowing water &c. in the evening a part of the crew went on shore for a run. John Dias and John Machado jumped overboard and swam ashore

Bound To The South Atlantic

Wednesday Dec 13th 1871

Comes in with strong c. W. gales and squalls of rain all hands making preparations for sea. Bk. Cicero having got under weigh and gone out the night before. John Dias and John Macchado were arrested last night on landing and put into the lockup.

In the P. M. hove up the anchor and got under weigh, lying off and on - at 3 P. M. John Shepherd, John Dias and John Macchado were taken on board the ship by the police, Fayal, and John Macchavel having deserted and nothing having been heard from them since. at 3 P. M. Capt. and family came on board and stood out to sea - all mid part lying a back off East point.

Thursday Dec 14th 1871

All day strong gales from the c. N. inclining to c. E. - Ship steering S. E. for the Isle of the Grand Canary and cruising at 4 P. M. sent a boat with letters on board the Bk. Jasper at Las Palmas. kept ship off to the S. E. through the night.

Friday Dec 15th 1871

In the a. m. ship steering S. E. under double reefed topsails weather cloudy with strong trades from c. N. E. at 12 saw Black fish and two Sulphur Bottoms - lowered four Boats and chased without success. saw the land - coast of Africa.

Saturday Dec 16th 1871

all day fresh trades from the c. N. E. and cloudy weather - ship steering in the a. m. S. W. and in the P. M. S. W. and 9 P. M. kept ship S. W. by W. - all sail on the ship.

Ship Com^d Morris of New BedfordSunday Dec 17th 1891

all day fresh trades from the N.E. and cloudy weather. Ship steering S.W. by N. saw the Isle of St Vincent - Nothing in sight all day - St George taken sick with the Scrophularia

Monday Dec 18th 1891

all day strong trades from the N.E. and cloudy weather. Ship steering to the S.W. by compass with all sail out - Nothing in sight all day - St George and the baby no better.

Tuesday Dec 19th

all day fresh N.E. trades and cloudy weather with thick smoke - Ship steering S.W. by south with all sail out - at 1.30 P.M. saw the Isle of St. Vincent one of the Cape de Verdes being S.W. by E per compass being 24 miles distant by lead - at 6 P.M. kept ship off for St Vincent to the N.W. by compass - Nothing more in sight all day.

Wednesday Dec 20th 1891

all day strong N.E. trades - Ship steering in the N.W. by W. at 7 A.M. saw the Isle of St. Antonio ahead and St Vincent 2 points in point bow - at 1 P.M. let go anchor in the harbor of St Vincent in 7 fathoms of water with light bower, giving her a scope of about 55 fathoms of chain. Custom House boat visited us at 3 P.M. pronouncing the babe and St George both sick with a cold - in the P.M. crew employed in painting ship

Thursday Dec 21st 1891

all day strong gales from N.E. bringing quite a cross swell making it impossible to paint down near the water - found several colliers here with coal from Long.

Bound To The South Atlantic

Friday Dec; 22nd 1871

all day strong gales from the N.E. and cloudy weather and thick smoke - employed in painting ship - taking on shore Bread & Flour and doing other Business about ship. making preparations for getting underweigh &c - at sunset all ready for sea but the weather looking quite bad concluded to wait and not go to sea until morning - Sold at St Vincent 3 casks of Old Bread 4 Bbls Flour and 100 lbs of Whale Teeth - 1 cask Bread very poor for 39 per lb. 2 do little better for 40 per lb. and 26 cts per lb. for Whale Teeth.

Saturday Dec; 23rd 1871

all day strong N.E. trades and thick smoky weather but not so thick as yesterday and day before at 8 a.m. took our anchors made sail and stood out of the harbor to the south. boreed up to Brava - all day strong trades inclining to the E. saw two sail in the P.M. steering to the N. In the A.M. stowed anchors and cables in the P.M. washed ship

Sunday Dec; 24th 1871

all day strong trades from the N.E. Ship under easy sail at 7 a.m. saw the island of Fogo and at 8 a.m. the island of Brava. kept ship off for Brava for the purpose of obtaining recruits - at 12^h P.M. boat went on shore with the mate and learned that many vegetables could be obtained here, that sweet Potatoes and pumpkins were very plenty and cheap - but being Sunday could get nothing without waiting over until next day. - all night ship lying off and on at Brava

Ship Commodore Morris of New Bedford

Monday Dec. 23rd 1871

all day ship lying off and on at Brava Is. V. at 8 P.M. went on shore with the view of doing a little trading was informed that I could get all that I wished in a very few hours but first it was necessary to send Bill of Health up to the Town for endorsement and then the Custom House officer would be down and could then go directly to work getting off my recruits waited until 2 P.M. and saw no signs of Custom House officer or of bill of Health then started and came on board thinking that if it required 6 hours to get the Custom House officers started we should do but little trading the day. the officer at the landing or tide waiter was drunk through the greater part of the day.

at 4 P.M. boat went in and brought off Bill of Health and two men Joe Speedwell as Cook and John Facinto as a seaman both having shipped for the voyage and advanced them both cash and merchandise to be left to support their families. Kept ship off at 8 P.M. S.E.W. and made all sail

Tuesday Dec. 26th 1871

all day strong S.E. trades and clear weather ship steering S.E.W. with all sail on - bent and set foretopmast stud sail

Wednesday Dec. 27th 1871

all day strong S.E. trades and clear weather ship steering S.E.W. with all sail on - nothing in sight all day - employed in painting boats &c

Lat 10° 13' N
Long 25° 31' W

Bound To The South Atlantic

Thursday Dec 28th 1871

All day strong S.E. trades and cloudy weather
Ship steering S.S.W. with all sail and
employed in painting boats and doing other work
about ship — One sail in sight in the
P.M. steering to the S.W.

Lat at Merid 7. 13' N

Long by Chron 23. 41 W.

Friday Dec 29th 1871

All day light baffling winds with showers of
rain Ship steering R.S.W. with all sail
out nothing in sight all day,
are new fair in the ~~studdens~~ dald drums

Lat at Merid. 4. 44

Saturday Dec 30th 1871

All day light baffling winds and heavy
showers of rain — Ship steering S.S.W. per
Compass with all sail out. Nothing in sight
all day — employed in setting Port side of
main rigging —

Lat at Merid 2. 40

Sunday Dec 31st 1871

All day light baffling winds, from the S.E. to
S.E. and S. with showers of rain — nothing
in sight all day, — Watch engaging the salt water.

Lat at Merid 1. 47 N.

Monday Jan 1st 1872

Comes in with light baffling winds from the
S and S.E. and heavy squalls of rain. Ship
working to the S.S.W. with all sail but fore top
mast studdens sail set. Watch employed in
turning up and setting up main rigging — Noth-
ing in sight but juncipers

Lat at Merid 48 N.

Ship Com^d: Morris of New BedfordTuesday Jan, 2nd 1872

cold day light baffling air from all points but mostly from S.E. with much rain - ship working to the S.S.W. with all sail out watch employed in turning up and setting up main rigging - one sail in sight steering to the S.W.

Lat at Merid 06 S.
Long by Chron 28.08 W

Wednesday Jan, 3rd 1872

abt 6 a.m. took a moderate breeze from S by E. Ship heading S.W. by W. per compass - ship with all sail out - nothing in sight all day. but one sail, steering to the S.W. with all sail out. Watch employed in setting up main rigging and doing other work about ship

Lat at Merid 2.18
Long by Chron, 30.07

Thursday Jan, 4th 1872

all day strong trades from the S.E. by S. and clear weather - ship steering by the wind heading S.W. and S.W. by S. with all sail out - at night saw a sail coming up with us astern - nothing more in sight all day - watch employed in fitting main rigging &c

Lat at Merid 4.36
Long by Chron, 31.20

Friday, Jan, 5th 1872

Came in with moderate breezes from the S.E. and fair weather - ship steering S.W. by S with all sail out for "Cathartes Banks" one sail in sight steering to the S.W. - watch employed in setting up rigging and doing other work about ship - saw quite a number of birds but no other signs of whales

Lat at Merid. 6.42 S
Long by Chron, 32.30 W

In The South Atlantic Ocean

Saturday Jan. 6th 1872

Came in with moderate breezes from the S.E., and fine weather. Ship steering S.W. by S with all sail out. Saw a steamer and passed us about 3 P.M., steering also about S.W. by S. — nothing more in sight all day.

Lat at Merd 9.26
Long by Chron 33.35

Sunday Jan. 7th 1872

all day fresh S.E. trades and fine weather — ship steering S.W. by S. through the day but through the night before steering S.S.W. per compass. — Saw one sail steering to the N.E. — nothing else in sight all day.

Lat at Merd 11.28
Long by Chron 34.36

Monday Jan. 8th 1872

Came in about 5 A.M. with light baffling air from the E and light showers of rain — 3 sail in sight all steering to the N. in the A.M. saw whales spouting astern of the ship. were around and lay aback about one hour and a half but saw nothing more then kept ship off S.W. per compass — at 3 P.M. saw more spouts in sea quartered were ship again and waited about an hour but saw no more then kept ship by the wind to the south.

Lat. at Merd 14.10
Long by Chron 35.26

Tuesday Jan. 9th 1872

all day moderate breezes from S.E. and fine warm weather. Ship steering by the wind to the S.S.W. with all prudent sail out. — Saw through the day 1 large school of porpoises — going quick to the S.W. shortened sail at night.

Lat. 15.26
Long, 36.31

Ship Commodore Morris of New Bedford

Wednesday Jan. 10th 1872

Came in with light breezes from E. S. E. with clear warm weather. Ship by the wind to the South at Daylight - saw a whaling Bark boiling on weather bow standing to the S. under Easy sail at 11 saw her boat down and pulling to windward at 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ lowered two of our and pulled up the Bark was the Clarice Merchant of Edgartown and was chasing Sperm Whales. at 2 lowered other two boats and all joined in chasing - Waist Boats would have struck but for the Clarice's Boats. the crews of which set up a loud shout when seeing our W Boat going on. Several 40 Bbl whales and were quite still before being galled. The Clarice had taken 3 small whales on Monday & the day of her arrival here. making 25 Bbls.

Lat 17.02 Long 87.06

Thursday Jan. 11th 1872

Came in with light baffling winds from the S. E. and warm weather. Ship by the wind cruising on day tacks. Bk Clarice in sight at 8 A.M. raised Sperm Whales. The Clarice being near and so we mated. all boats chasing. Our boat went on and galled the Whale. Afterward the Starb. Boat Mr Winslow struck - whale run very bad a Bomb Lance having been fired into his head. - But killed the whale and got to ship by 5 P. M. all other boats chasing. a Brig also came along and her boats joined in the chase hooked on to the whale. at 7 a boat's crew from Bk C. came on board and assisted in cutting. at 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ after much trouble with the head got them all in. called him about 40 Bbls.

Lat. 15.59

Long. 37.15

Cruising In The South Atlantic

Friday Jan, 12th 1872

Begins with light breezes from the E. and fine weather Ship by the wind cruising on different Tacks Bk. Clarice and a whaling Brig in sight at 9 A.M. raised Spinn. Whales going slow to leeward at 11 lowered all four boats and chased Bk. Clarice, being handily mated with her. we setting our ensign and she answering by hoisting hers as had been previously arranged between us. The whales proved to be going to windward and about 2 P.M. Capt. Archard struck and killed one. The boat going to Capt. Mc's assistance afterwards kept up the chase until near night the whales then going very quick to windward, -- at dark the Clarice was cutting and saw her light until 8 P.M.
 (Brig Eschol of Bevel) Lat 4° 30' 16.00
 (passed us at 5 1/2 P.M.) Long 17° 25'

Saturday Jan, 13th 1872

Came in with fresh breezes from the E. and cloudy weather Ship by the wind to the S.E. under whole topsails - Cruising the Brig Eschol in sight also cruising.

Have not seen the Bk Clarice today although ran off for her this a.m. for about three hours.

Sunday Jan, 14th 1872

All this day fine weather with moderate breezes from S.E. to E. but cloudy weather - Saw Brig Eschol cruising - Nothing more in sight all day.

Monday Jan, 15th 1872

All day moderate breezes from the E. to E. and cloudy weather Brig Eschol in sight cruising at 7 P.M. spoke and gammed with Bk. Clarice - her whale taken on Friday turning up according to Capt. Mc's account 54 Blbs 23 lbs

Ship Commodore Morris of New Bedford

Tuesday Jan 16th 1872

All day moderate breezes from E to N.E., rather baffling and cloudy weather with light showers of rain. Ship Cruising on different tacks by the wind. 3 sail whales in sight also cruising. Employed in stowing oil in the after hold at 12th spoke Brig Rosa Baker Gifford 6 weeks from Boston clear reports nothing. The whale we took while mated with Bk, Clarice Stowed 51 Bbls 26 1/2 Gals. and about 1 Bbl remaining on deck. Lat 17 08.

Long by Col. 36.30

Wednesday Jan 17th 1872

All day moderate breezes from the E, N.E. and squally weather. Ship by the wind to the N with all sail out. Nothing in sight all day but two sail both going to the N and E. No Obs.

Thursday Jan 18th 1872

All day light breezes from the E, N.E. and squally weather. Ship by the wind with all sail out to the N. Nothing in sight all day but two sail both steering to the N & E.

Lat. 14.36 N

Long 36 49 W

Friday Jan 19th 1872

All day fresh breezes from the E. and clear weather. Ship by the wind to the N.E. with all prudent sail cut. One sail in sight steering to the north at 11th saw White Water several times one point on the lee bow. Run for it until 2 P.M. and then heeled to the wind, seeing nothing more. Think the W.W. was caused by Grapuses as it was rather quick for Sperm Whales.

Lat at Merid 13.11

Long by Chron. 36.49

Cruising In The South Atlantic Ocean

Saturday Jan. 20th 1872

Came in with strong breezes from the E. S. E. and cloudy weather with some squalls and quite vivid lightning. Ship by the wind to the South under all prudent sail. Hauling ware ship at 11 P.M. and shortened sail at sunset. Nothing in sight all the A.M.

Sunday Jan. 21st 1872

All day with breezes from the E. S. E. and clear weather. Ship by the wind to the S. with all sail out. Nothing but one sail in sight all day.

Monday Jan. 22nd 1872

All day moderate breezes from the S. E. and fine clear weather. Ship steering for the Banks of Abrolhos. with all sail out. Nothing in sight; but one sail, a Brig bound to the S. P. at 7 P.M. spoke her and found that she was a Spanish Brig from Barcelona for Montevideo with wine.

Lat at merid 16.40 S.

Long by Chron 36.34 W.

Long by S Brig 36.20 W.

Tuesday Jan. 23rd 1872

All day moderate breezes from the E. and S. E. and fine warm weather. Ship by the wind on different tacks cruising. One sail in sight steering to the S.

Wednesday Jan. 24th 1872

All day light baffling winds from the E. and S. E. and fine warm weather. Ship by the wind cruising on different tacks at 7 A.M. lowered and chased Blackfish with four Boats withered success, the Blackfish being very shy indeed. One sail in sight steering to the E. S. E. by the wind.

Lat at merid 17.08

Long by Chron 36.40

Ship Commodore Morris of New Bedford

Thursday Jan. 25th 1872

All day light Baffling airs from the E N E & N. with fine pleasant weather and very warm. Ship cruising on different tacks working to the leeward nothing in sight all day.

Friday Jan. 26th 1872

All day moderate breezes from the N. E. and fine clear weather. Ship cruising with all sail on working to the N. W. at P. M. spoke Brig Rosa Baker Gifford of Boston nothing since last saw him. had seen nothing, at 7 P. M. spoke the Bk Clarice Pearson Boiling a 45 Bbl whale had seen whales but one and taken this one since last we saw her.

Leat at merid. 17.12

Long by chro. 37.03

By Brig & Bark Both 36.25

Saturday Jan. 27th 1872

All day moderate breezes from the N. E. and fine weather. Ship cruising to the N. W. with all sail out. 4 sail whales in sight one B. 2 Brigs and one schooner. at 9 A. M. spoke the schooner Ellen Rodman, Jenny A. He. 14 mos. out with 210 Bbls Sperm Oil - had not seen a whale within the last month all P. M. steering to the S. W. in Co with the Rosa Baker. Leat. at merid 17.20

Long by chro 37.45

Sunday Jan. 28th 1872

All day moderate breezes from the N. and N. E. and clear fine warm weather. Ship steering to the S. W. with all sail out for the River La Platte. In the A. M. one sail supposed it to be the Rosa Baker in sight nothing more all day.

Leat at merid. 18.27

Long by chro. 37.37

Cruising In The South Atlantic Ocean.

Monday Jan. 29th 1872

all day fresh breezes from the N and N.W. and hazy weather with light showers of rain - ship steering S.W. with all sail out - in the afternoon saw one sail steering to the N.E. - water blue and clear with some birds and little rips

Tuesday Jan. 30th 1872

all day light breezes from the N and N.W. and fine pleasant weather - ship steering S.W. for the River de Plate with all sail out - nothing in sight all day

Wednesday Jan. 31st 1872

all day strong breezes and squally weather from S.W. ship by the wind in different tacks with all prudent sail set. nothing in sight all day

Thursday February 1st 1872

all day strong breezes from N.E. and quite clear weather - ship steering S.S.W. with all sail set. - saw Grampuses - at 4 P.M. spoke Bk. Matapoised Whiff Westport Point. 380 sperm all told - had seen whales about a week previous and took three found our Chro. about 30 miles too far W. by Bk. Me.

Lat 26.15

Long 42.10

Long by Bk. Me. 41.40

Friday Feb 2nd 1872

all day strong breezes from the South and cloudy weather - ship steering to the N.W. by the wind with all prudent sail set

Saw several sail through the day steering to the N.E. - saw Grampuses, Bonitos and some birds - In the P.M. strong breezes - ship under double reefed - Lat 27.18 Long 42.37

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Saturday Feb 3rd 1872

edll day. light baffling winds from the S. E. and fine weather. Ship cruising by the wind with all sail out. — Nothing in sight all day.

Sunday Feb 4th 1872

edll day. light airs and calms. — Ship cruising to the South with all sail out. — Nothing in sight all day.

Monday Feb 5th 1872

edll day. light winds from the W and calms. Ship cruising by the wind to the S and W with all sail out. — One sail in sight at 1 Pm spoke Bk. Ocean Steed Vessel of N.B. with 530 Sperm Oil all told

Lat 31.03

Long 43.32

Tuesday Feb 6th 1872

edll day. light airs from the S.W. and fine weather. Ship cruising to the South with all sail out. — One sail in sight the Ocean Steed at 3 took a strong breeze from the S, which obliged us to reef. — all night standing to the W. under double reefes

Lat 31.18

Long 43.37

Wednesday Feb 7th 1872

edll day. strong breezes from the South and clear weather. Ship by the wind to the W.S.W. with all prudent sail out. — One sail in sight steering by the wind to the W. call it the O.S. At 3 3/4 Pm. raised school of Sperm Whales on weather bow coming to leeward. Lowered all four boats and chased. — at 6 Start B went on and fastened. Whale ran very hard to windward but after sundown killed the whale with a bomb. he then scudded and took out both of the lines, which was lost with the whale. boats looking for whale and did not come on board until 12

Lat at Merd 31.47 Long by Chron. 46.35

Lat. of Whales 31.35 Long of do 47.20

Saw Sperm Whales

Struck and Drained W.B.

Cruising off River La Platte Feb. 1872

Thursday Feb. 8th 1872

All day light baffling winds from E & E and calms. Ship working to windward S & E in the direction taken by the whale last night in hopes of falling in with him, but winds being very light made but little progress — Bk. Ocean Steed in sight cruising to the S.W. — nothing more in sight all day excepting one school of Grampuses. Water blue and clear with considerable man. Port's man of war. number of birds about the ship all day flying and settling in the water.

Lat 31.57

Long 47.20

Friday Feb. 9th 1872

All day light airs from S.E. and calms. Ship cruising with all sail out. Bk. Ocean Steed and a Merchant Bk. in sight — saw plenty of Grampuses and birds — nothing else in sight all day.

Lat 32.10

Long 47.16

Saturday Feb. 10th 1872

Came in with fresh breezes from S.E. and fine clear warm weather — Ship by the wind until 7 a.m. then kept ship off S.E. then S & S.W. & W. cruising in search of the dead whale — Good weather and good seeing. Saw Grampuses & Birds at 4 P.M. kept ship off S.W. by W. saw Grampuses breaching.

Lat 32.50 Long 47.20

Sunday Feb. 11th 1872

Came in with rainy weather with the winds from the W. strong. Ship by the wind to the S and W with 2 reefs in the topsails at 10 a.m. held up raining at 11 quite pleasant saw one sail to windward — at 4 P.M. spoke Bk. Ocean Steed and obtained 2 coils of Towlines — had seen nothing Lat 33.50 Long 49.06

Ship. Com. Morris of New Bedford

Monday Feb. 12th 1872

Comes in with strong breezes from S.W. and clear weather. Ship by the wind to the S.E. under double reefed topsails. Ocean steady in sight to leeward. Saw 2 schools of Grampuses and quite a number of birds at 12 wore ship heading N.W. - all sail out but mainsail - that on deck being repaired. at 4 P.M. wore ship again to the S and W.

Lat. 34.40

Long. 50.01

Tuesday Feb. 13th 1872

Comes in with fresh breezes from the N.W. and clear weather. Ship by the wind to the W. with all prudent sail out. Saw Grampuses and birds. Water blue and clear. Saw one piece of squid. At night shortened sail. - furling the mainsail from Bk. Wm & Henry

Lat 34.41

Long 50.30

Wednesday Feb. 14th 1872

Comes in with fine weather with the winds from the N.E. Ship by the wind to the W.N.W. with all sail out. Saw several sail steering to the N.E. at 11^h saw school of Sperm Whales coming quick to windward. Lowered 4 boats at first at B Boat went on and darted but the whale being deep under water could not fasten. Whales started off quick to windward. Lowered the fifth Boat with the view of heading the whales off but without success. Till the P.M. in dark green water, plenty of birds and some flying fish and flying squid at sunset shortened sail and wore ship heading S.E. winds fresh from N.E.

Lat at Merid 34.39

Long by Chron 51.40

Saw Sperm Whales

at B Boat darted

Cruising In The South Atlantic

Thursday Feb. 15th 1872

Comes in with moderate breezes from the N. E. and fine weather. Ship by the wind cruising for Sperm Whales on different tacks - nothing in sight but birds - water Green, most all day has the appearance of scumblings - saw many spots of bird or Right Whale feed

Leat at Merd 33.09

Long by Chro 51.46

Friday Feb. 16th 1872

Comes in misty weather with winds from N. E. and hazy weather - Ship all day on different tacks cruising with all prudent sail out - water in the ~~even~~ of a dark Blue - saw and spoke the English Bark Cardiff with coals from Swansea to Valparaiso nothing more in sight all day. In the P. M. water blue and clear with plenty of birds ship standing to the E.

Leat by Leal 33.00

Long by Chro 51.15

Saturday Feb. 17th 1872

Comes in with strong gales from S and cloudy weather - Ship by the wind to the S W under double reefed topsails cruising - water blue and clear with birds around - saw one seal steering to the E.

Leat at Merd 33.20

Long by Chro 51.40

Sunday Feb. 18th 1872

Comes in with light airs and calms - and fine pleasant weather. Ship steering S. W. with all sail out - Water of a dark Green with Brit jills, Wallow Drops and Sunballs - saw four schools of porpoises. some albacore and one school of Grampuses,

Leat at Merd 36.06

Long by Chro 52.00

Ship Com, Morris of New Bedford

Monday Feb. 19th 1872

Comes in with moderate breezes from the S. S. W. and fine pleasant weather - ship by the wind to the S. E. with all sail out but maintopsail that being on deck undergoing repairs - Water blue and clear all day, in the P. M. saw many birds and skipjack and several schools of small fish - at night plenty of birds, wind light from the E. steering S W by S.

Lat 37. 16 Long 52. 30

Wednesday. Feb. 20th 1872

Comes in with light baffling winds from the E S E and hauling gradually to the E. - ship by the wind to the S with all prudent sail out. - Nothing in sight - water Green and very thick - plenty of birds, albacore and skipjack.

In the A. M. ship standing to the S. E. in the P. M. to the S. E. - at night short-ened sail -

Lat at Merid. 38. 45
Long by Chron. 53. 32

Wednesday Feb. 21th 1872

all day light baffling winds from E. S. E. ship cruising with all prudent sail out - nothing in sight - ship all day in very green water with plenty of birds, skipjack and albacore.

Lat. at Merid 39. 45
Long. by Chron. 53. 30

Thursday. Feb. 22nd 1872

Comes in with light baffling winds from the N. and squally weather - ship by the wind on clipper tacks cruising with all prudent sail out - nothing in sight but birds - skipjack and albatross albacore - ship in green water all day and just at night got into blue - steering to the E. S. E. with all sail out.

Lat 40 36 Long 52. 35

Cruising In The North Atlantic Ocean

Friday Feb. 23rd 1872

Comes in with strong breezes from the S.E. and cloudy weather looking much like rain all day -- ship working to the S.E. with all prudent sail set. -- Nothing in sight but Grampuses and birds. -- water Green all day.

Lat at merid, 40.30
Long by Chron, 51.40

Saturday Feb. 24th 1872

all day strong gales from W. S.W. & S. with rain. Ship steering S.W. by W per compass with all prudent sail set. -- Nothing in sight but Grampuses and birds

No Obs.

Sunday Feb 25th 1872

All day strong gales from the S and clear weather Ship steering S.W. by W per compass until 12 then kept ship S.W. -- Nothing in sight all day but a few birds -- and one school of Grampuses -- water blue

Lat at merid 35.25
Long by Chron, 51.35

Monday Feb. 26th 1872

Comes in with moderate breezes from S.E. and cloudy weather -- ship steering S.W. until 1 P.M. when striking colored water tacked to the Eastward

Lat at merid 34.30
Long by Chron, 51.40

Tuesday Feb 27th 1872

all day strong breezes from the S.W. and cloudy weather -- Ship by the wind cruising on different tacks with all prudent sail set. -- Nothing in sight all day but birds -- water Blue and clear off of the banks -- ship cruising close to the edge.

Lat. at merid 34.40
Long by Chron 50.38

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Wednesday Feb. 28th 1872

All day moderate breezes from the W and clear weather. Ship steering N. E. by E. with all press of sail out. Nothing in sight all day but one sail steering to the W under easy sail.

Thursday Feb. 29th 1872

All day light baffling winds from the S. W. and fine weather. Ship steering to the N. E. with all sail out. Water blue and clear. Saw one school of Grampuses. Saw several sail steering to the S. and W. Nothing more in sight.

Lat 33.10

Long. 50.00

Friday March 1st 1872

All day light winds from the W and fine pleasant weather. Ship steering N. E. all day with all sail out. Water blue and clear with a few Port. Men of War and a few Yellow Drops. Some birds and several schools of Grampuses. 4 sail in sight all steering to the N. E.

Lat at Merd 32 15

Long by Chron. 47.35

Saturday March 2nd 1872

All day moderate breezes from the E. and fine pleasant weather. Ship by the wind cruising with all sail out. One sail in sight steering to the S. W. Saw about 20 schools of Grampuses through the day. At night were canting to the E. W. ship heading S. E. by E. and shortened sail. for the night. One sail in sight steering to the N. Saw a number of birds through the day but no Port. Men of War, or anything indicating whales. Dry about here and no mistake.

Lat at Merd. 31.40

Long by Chron. 47.42

Cruising In The North Atlantic Ocean

Sunday March 3rd 1872

Comes in with strong breezes from the N and quite fine weather ship steering E, N, E, with all sail out - nothing in sight all day but two or three schools of Grampuses

Lat at merid 31.30

Long by Chron. 46.30

Monday March 4th 1872

Comes in with strong breezes from the N and thick hazy weather ship by the wind to the E, with all sail out. - Saw through the day but one school of Grampuses. at 1 P.M. one sail in sight - at 4 spoke the Bk Wave Briggs of C. 13, with 350 men had seen whales five times and taken one whale making about 80 lbs. having lost all the head by the parting of the head chain. - reports Bks Ocean Steed and Laconia nothing this season.

Lat. 31.50

Long 44.58

Tuesday March 5th 1872

All day thick hazy weather ship standing to the E with all precedent sail out. - wind N. P Bk Wave in steering to the S. E. - saw but a very few birds nothing else in sight - no indications of whales

Lat. 32 00

Long 43.43

Wednesday March 6th 1872

First part thick foggy rainy weather with the wind to the North. In the P.M. wind to the South with rather better seeing - saw one school of Grampuses at 4 saw a sail 4 Points in weather bow - a whaler and apparently whaling and she tacked and altered her course several times but at dusk saw her shorten sail - In P.M. ship running off NW water blue and clear all day but nothing in it saw however one piece of Squid freshly cut of good size - at Dusk shortened sail for the night by taking in topgall sails and courses

Lat. 31.56 Long 44 00 W

Ship Commodore Morris of New Bedford

Thursday March 7th 1872

All day moderate breezes from the E. S. E. and somewhat hazy weather. Ship cruising by the wind on different tacks and steering off to the N. E. with all prudent sail out. at 8 P.M. spoke the Bk's Wave and Scotia Kelly of New Bedford. Nothing this season - have seen whales but once then struck one large one and lost the lines. Both Capt's on board all day for a gam, - at sunset broke up the gam, seeing nothing like whales all day - saw two sail-merchantmen steering to the N. E.

Lat at merid. 31. 39

Long by Chron. 44. 45

Friday March 8th 1872

All day strong breezes and hazy weather. Ship by the wind to the S. W. and steering to the W. N. W. with all prudent sail out. - Nothing in sight all day but Grampuses - some albacore around the ship - caught several - In the P. M. steering to the N. E. by the wind

Lat 31 02

Long 45. 40

Saturday March 9th 1872

All day light baffling winds from the E. and fine weather. Ship by the wind heading N. E. with all sail out. - One sail in sight in the P. M. at M. steering to the South. - no indication of whales - water blue and clear - some albacore around the ship - caught several

Lat 30. 30

Long 44. 58

Sunday March 10th 1872

All day light bufflings from the N. E. and fine clear weather. Ship by the wind on different tacks working to the N. E. with all sail out. - none in sight all day. - Plenty of albacore around the ship

Lat at merid 44. 44

Long by Chron. 30 16

Cruising In The South Atlantic Ocean

Monday March 11th 1872

All day light winds and calms - winds from N, E, and fine pleasant weather. Ship by the wind with all sail out steering to the E, S, E, nothing in sight all day but skipjacks & Birds & albacore. Caught three or four barrels and salted them. Lat 30.14 Long 44.12

Tuesday March 12th 1872

All day strong breezes, cloudy and somewhat squally weather. Ship in C.M., by the wind to the N, E. wind N, E, E, at 4 P.M. wind changed quite suddenly to the S.W. Double reefed topsails furled light sails jib, spanker & mainsail and kept ship N, E. One sail in sight steering S.W. Plenty of fish around the ship all day - Caught some. Lat at Merd 30.08 Long by Chron 42.19

Wednesday March 13th 1872

All day moderate breezes from the S.W. and W. and cloudy weather. Ship steering N, E, per compass with all sail out - Nothing in sight all day - some fish and birds about the ship. Lat at Merd 28.46 Long by Chron 40.42

Thursday March 14th 1872

All day light baffling winds from the N, W. and cloudy weather. Ship steering N, E, E, with all sail out - at 9 A.M. spoke Brig Rosa Baker Gifford of Boston came gamineet with her until 7 P.M. - had seen whales three times in about Lat 30 Long 45 - since last saw had struck one and drawn. In the P.M. water blue and looking good for sperm whales. Lat at Merd 37.01 Long by Chron 39.50

Ship Commodore Morris of New Bedford

Saw sperm Whales

Friday March 15th 1872

All day light-buffing winds from all parts and light showers of rain - all night calm. Ship working to the N. with all sail out - cruising all the P. M. calms. just before sunset raised a school of Sperm Whales going moderate N. E. W. apparently much at home. lowered all four boats and chased without success.

Lat at merid 26.33

Long by cal. 39.50

Saturday March 16th 1872

All day light buffing winds from the S. E. and clear pleasant weather. Ship by the wind cruising on different tacks - Saw two sail standing to the N. and E. In the P. M. ship standing to the S. No Obs.

Sunday March 17th 1872

All day light buffing winds from the E and calms - Nothing in sight all day.

Lat 26.39

Long 39.48

Monday March 18th 1872

Comes in with light airs from the S. E. and calms. Ship steering N. E. per compass. at 8 A. M. raised Sperm Whales going slow E. N. E. chased them with all four boats. S. B. Boat struck and killed one 80 Bbls. and took him to the ship by 10 1/2 A. M. - S. B. got badly stove by the whale jaw - did not see the other whales after the boat fastened - at 11 A. M. commenced cutting and at 4 P. M. had him all cut in - Ends in good weather and nothing in sight.

Lat at merid 26.12

Long by chron. 39.41

Saw Sperm Whales
Killed One by S. B. Boat

Cruising In The South Atlantic Ocean

Tuesday March 19th 1872

Comes in with moderate breezes from the S. E. and clear weather - Ship by the wind cruising on different tack Watch employed in boiling and doing other duty about deck One sail in sight steering to the N. E.

Lat at merid 26.26

Long by Chron 39.39

Wednesday March 20th 1872

Comes in with light winds and squally weather Ship steering to the S. W. and N. W. on different tacks wind from the E. - Saw two or three drift logs, but nothing more Nothing indicating whales - all night lying aback

Lat, at merid 26.08 N

Long by Chron, 39.35 W

Thursday March 21st 1872

All day light baffling winds from E to N. E. and fine pleasant weather Ship by the wind all the A.M. on different tacks cruising - Nothing in sight all day,

Lat at merid 26.04

Long by Chron, 40.21

Friday March 22nd 1872

All day light baffling winds from the N. W. until 12 M. when wind changed suddenly to the S. W. and bad weather Ship by the wind in the P. M. in the A.M. steering to the S. W. Nothing in sight all day,

Lat, 27 10

Long 41.50

Saturday March 23rd 1872

All day light baffling winds from S. W. and overcast Ship on different tacks working to the windward, cruising Two sail in sight working to the S. W. - Nothing indicating whales but a few birds - At 6 P.M. wind to the E. but very light and baffling

Lat, 27 30 Long 42.51

Ship Commodore Morris of New Bedford

Sunday March 24th 1872

All day light winds from the N.E. and clear weather Ship steering S.W. with all sail out - cruising - at night shortened sail. - Nothing in sight all day but three sail at sunset strong breezes

Lat 28 32

Long 43.32

Monday March 25th 1872

Came in with light winds and squally weather with showers of rain Ship steering S.W. per compass with all prudent sail out. - Nothing in sight but birds and fish - Water blue with Gallow Drops and Fort, Man of war good indications of whales.

at 4 saw two Whales - called No Obs. for Lat. them Sperm, going quick S.W. Long. 44.44

Tuesday March 26th 1872

All day strong breezes from S.W. and cloudy weather Ship cruising to the W. N.W. with all prudent sail out. - Nothing in sight all day. saw a great many flying fish and flying squid. with albacore and Skipjack

Lat 29.44

Long 43.12

Wednesday March 27th 1872

All day light baffling airs from the South and calms. Ship cruising on various tacks at 9 a.m. spoke Bk Laconia had seen nothing since we last saw her. reports Bk's Ocean steed with 30 Bbls this season and Bk. Wave clean. Laconia was bound to the N and E. but kept us company all day. The Capt. being on board for a gallop at 6 P.M. Capt. Kelly went on board his ship

Lat at merid 30 08

Long by chron 44.29

Cruising In The South Atlantic Ocean

Thursday March 28th 1872

All day strong breezes from the S.W. and quite good weather and good seeing - ship cruising on different tasks with all sail out. - Nothing in sight but two or three merchant vessels and Bk. Laconia which is steering N.E. saw in the P.M. Grampuses - at 3 P.M. kept ship off N.E. by E.

Lat at merid, 27.30

Long by Chron, 44.40

Friday March 29th 1872

Came in with moderate breezes from S.W. and calms and light showers of rain - ship steering N.E. by E. with all sail out. at 9 A.M. raised ^{breaching} sperm Whales - by Mr. Winslow - going slow N.E. lowered all four boats and chased at about 10 S.B. Boat struck, then B. Boat W.B. and then S.B. Boat - lowered S. Boat and took the W. Boat's Whale to the ship and W. Boat went on after the school and struck another and took him to ship. S. Boat's Whale got ahead of B. Boat's Whale and parted from ship and lost whale. S.B. Boat wafted whale and followed the school and lost the wafted whale. S.B. Boat struck another whale and was run a long way to the leeward nearly out sight of the ship and did not get on board until sunset. S.B. Boat assisted in killing Whale -

This was a very large school of cows calves and Bulls one very large Bull

Lat by local 28.30

Long by Chron 43.21

Saturday March 30th 1872

All day fresh breezes from the E and clear weather - at 5 A.M. hooked on to the whales and cut them all in by 4 1/2 P.M. cleared up the decks and started the works judge the four whales will make about 110 Bbls.

Lat 28.25 Long 43.35

Saw 22 sperm Whales

Took four S.B. and 20 Bbls

W.B. 2

10 & 20

B

B Boat - one 60 Bbls

Ship Commadore Morris of New Bedford

Sunday March 31th 1872

Comes in with moderate breezes from the E and close weather and looking much like rain - Ship by wind under easy Sail to the S. S. E. all hands busy all day clearing away Heads and boiling

In the P. M. wind hauling to the S. E. Saw one sail steering S. W. - Plenty of abacore and Dolphin around the ship all day. Water blue
 Lat. 28.44
 Long 43.51

Monday March April 1st 1872

All day light baffling winds from the S. E. and squally weather Ship by the wind to the N. E. under easy sail nothing in sight but one sail - watch employed in boiling and doing other work about ship
 Lat at merid 28.24
 Long by chron, 43.39

Tuesday April 2nd 1872

All day light baffling winds from the S. E. and squally weather with some rain finished boiling Nothing in sight all day but Grampuses
 Lat. at merid 28.24
 Long by chron 43.49

Wednesday April 3rd 1872

All day light baffling winds from the S. E. and fine weather except in the morning when it was showery - all hands employed in stowing oil in main hatches - Stowed 114 Bbls from the last four whales - Nothing in sight
 Lat. 28.48
 Long 42.34

Thursday April 4th 1872

Comes in with calm pleasant weather ship cruising with all sail out to the N. E. in the P. M. light air from S. E. nothing in sight all day
 Lat 27.20
 Long 42.51

Cruising In The South Atlantic Ocean

Friday April 5th 1872

All day light baffling winds from the S.E. and calm,
 Ship Cruising with all sail out to the S.W.,
 nothing in sight all day but Grampuses

Lat at Merc. 27.47
 Long by Cal. 42.50

Saturday April 6th 1872

All day light baffling winds from the S.W.
 and fine clear weather Ship cruising by the wind
 to the W with all sail out. In A.M. saw
 Grampuses and in the P.M. saw a large school
 of porpoises - Nothing more in sight all day

Lat 27.37
 Long 42.55

Sunday April 7th

All day light baffling air from the S.W. and fine
 clear weather Ship by the wind to the W in the A.M.
 in the P.M. to the S.E. with all sail out cruising -
 In the A.M. saw three sail two steering
 to the W and one to the N.E.

Lat 28.04 S
 Long 42.51 W

Monday April 8th

All day fresh breezes from the S.S.W. and fine
 weather Ship steering E all day with all
 prudent sail out. Nothing in sight but
 cow-fish - plenty of abacore around the
 ship all day - caught some - at sun-
 set took in sail for the night and luffed
 the ship to the wind.

Lat. 28.14
 Long 42.24

Ship Commodore Morris of New Bedford

Tuesday April 9th 1872

All day fresh breezes from the S. and fine weather
Ship Cruising to the N.E. with all sail out - nothing
in sight all day, but skipjack and abbacore - a
few of the latter the greater part that was around us
yesterday, having left us during the night

Lat 27 12

Long 41.10

Wednesday April 10th

All day fresh breezes from the S.E. and cloudy weather
Ship Cruising to the N.E. with all sail out - nothing
in sight but two or three merchantmen - at
night kept ship at N.W. under easy sail for
Cape Free,

Lat 25 53

Long 40.00

Thursday April 11th 1872

All day strong breezes from the E.N.E. and
cloudy weather looking much like rain and wind
both - One sail in sight - Ship by the wind
to the N with all sail out. - In the night
somewhat rainy - No Obs.

Friday April 12th 1872

All day fresh breezes from the E.N.E. and rainy
weather - Ship by the wind to the N with all
sail out. - Saw several sail through the
day - some steering S.W. and some working N.E.
Judge ourselves at 12 M about 40 miles to the
S.E. of Cape Free. No Obs.

Saturday April 13th 1872

All day strong breezes from the E.N.E. and cloudy
weather - Ship by the wind to the E.N.E. with
all prudent sail out. - One sail in
sight working to the E.

Lat 23 24

Long 40.28

Cruising In The South Atlantic Ocean

Sunday April 14th 1872

All day fine weather and pleasant breezes from the W. Ship steering S. E. by E. with all sail out for the Abrolhos Banks. Two or three sail in sight steering to the S. W.

Lat 21.53
Long 38.26

Lat 19.17
Long 37.30

Monday April 15th 1872

All day light breezes from S. W. and fine weather. Ship steering S. E. and N. for the Abrolhos Banks. Good seeing all day, but nothing in sight.

Lat 21.53
Long 38.26

Tuesday April 16th 1872

All day light baffling winds from S. W. and fine pleasant weather. Ship steering S. E. & N. with all sail out for the Abrolhos Banks. Saw one sail a steamer steering to the S. W. — Nothing more in sight all day.

Lat 19.17 S.
Long 37.30 W.

Wednesday April 17th 1872

Came in with light baffling winds from the S. and cloudy weather. Ship by the wind cruising to the S. with all sail out. Toward the Abrolhos Banks. — One sail a schooner in sight working to the S. at sunset shortened sail for the night.

Lat 18.31
Long 37.45

Thursday April 18th 1872

All day light baffling winds and light showers of rain from the S. and S. W. Ship by the wind cruising to the S. with all sail out. — Nothing indicating Whales — saw one sail a schooner working to the North.

Lat 17.31
Long 36.36

Ship Commodore Morris of New Bedford

Friday April 19th 1872

All day light-buffling winds from N and N.W. and cloudy weather with squalls of rain - Ship cruising on the Abrolhos Banks with all sail out. Nothing indicating whales - Saw nothing but one sail a schooner - spoke her and found her to be Spanish with coffee from Santos for Pernambuco 15 days.

Lat 17.20

Long 36.40

Saturday April 20th

All day light-buffling winds from the N and N.W. with cloudy weather - Ship cruising with all sail out. - Nothing in sight but two sail. Nothing indicating whales - kept sail on the ship at night intending to work to the N.

Lat at Merid 17.25

Long by Chron 36.50

Sunday April 21th 1872

All day moderate breezes from the north and cloudy weather. Ship by the wind to the N.W. until 3 P.M. then to the E. by E. - Nothing in sight all day but one sail.

Lat 16.16

Long 37.37

Monday April 22nd 1872

All day light airs from N.N.E. and cloudy weather. Ship by the wind to the E with all sail out. Nothing in sight all day.

Tuesday April 23rd 1872

All day light-buffling winds from the E & S.E. and fine warm weather. Ship by the wind to the N.N.E. with all sail out, fore-topmast and lower-studding sails on - One sail in sight steering to the N.E.

In The South Atlantic Ocean

Wednesday April 24th 1872

All day light baffling winds from the E & S.E. and fine weather. Ship by the wind and steering N.E. — One sail steering to the N.E. in sight also a steamer bound S.W.

Thursday April 25th 1872

All day light baffling winds from S.E. and fine warm weather. Ship steering N.E. by N. with all sail out. — One sail in sight

Friday April 26th 1872

All day light baffling winds from N.E. and E. Ship by the wind with all sail out. — One sail in sight steering N.E. or by the wind

Saturday April 27th 1872

Fine weather and light breezes from the E.S.E. all these 24 hours. Ship steering N.E. by N. with all sail out. In the P.M. went sent up and set the fore royal and a main top Galt, Studsail

Lat. at Merd, 10 08 S.
Long by Chro, 33 56 W

Sunday April 28th 1872

Came in with light baffling winds from the S.E. and squally weather. Ship steering N.E. with all sail out. — Saw nothing indicating whales. — One sail and a steamer in sight both steering to the N.E.

No Obs.

Monday April 29th

All day light winds from S.E. and cloudy. Ship steering N.E. until 12 M then N. until 4 P.M. then N.W. until 12 midnight then N.W. — all mid part rainy weather. Lat. 6.03 S. Long 33.59

Ship Com. Morris of New Bedford

Tuesday April 30th 1872

First part light winds from S.W. and cloudy rainy weather - ship steering S.W. by W with all sail out. - Nothing in sight

Lat. 4.39

Long. 35.00

Wednesday May 1st 1872

All day strong breezes from the S.E. and E. and cloudy weather a part of the day - Ship steering S.W. with all sail out. - Nothing in sight but Grampuses, porpoises, and one school of Blackfish

Lat. 2.45 S

Long. 38.00 W

Thursday May 2nd 1872

Came in with windy squally weather winds from S.E. and baffling with heavy squally weather - Ship steering N.W. with all sail out - Nothing in sight all day

Lat. at Merd. 1.40

Long by Chron. 40.10

Friday May 3rd 1872

All day light baffling winds with squally weather and rain - Ship steering S.W. with all sail out - Nothing in sight all day

Lat. 30 N

Long 41.40

Saturday May 4th 1872

All day light baffling with much rain in squalls - Ship steering S.W. with all sail out - Nothing in sight all day

No Obs.

Sunday May 5th 1872

Saw Killers

All day strong S.E. trades with squall of rain - Ship steering S.W. with all sail out - Stud. sails below & aft.

saw one schooner steering S. Lat 2.27

Long 45.30

Bound To The North Atlantic Ocean

Monday May 6th 1872

Comes in with strong breezes from N.E. and overcast with squalls of Rain. Ship steering N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W with all sail out. - at 8 saw one steamer steering S.E. saw many large Port, Man of War - some small ones - saw birds - Boobys - and skipjack & albacore water rather Dark,

Lat 3.07

Long 47.47

Tuesday May 7th 1872

Comes in with strong breezes from N.E. and squalls of rain. Ship steering N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W with all sail out for Barbadoes. - Nothing in sight all day but Blackfish

Lat. 13.14

Long 50.33

Wednesday May 8th 1872

All day fresh N.E. trades and overcast and little rain. Ship steering N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ E with all sail out. - Nothing in sight all day

Lat. 7.41 N

Long 53.40 W

Thursday May 9th 1872

All day fresh N.E. trades and fine weather. Ship steering N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N with all sail out - Nothing in sight all day but birds & fish

Lat. 10.05

Long 56.40

Friday May 10th 1872

All day moderate breezes from the N.E. and fine weather. Ship steering N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ E with all sail out. - Nothing in sight until 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ P.M. in ~~the~~ then saw the Island of Barbadoes bearing N.W. per compass Dist 30 by Lat.

Contains Despatches taken from aloft -
 Sprung as it is

Ship Commodore Morris of New Bedford

Saturday May 11th 1872

Comes in with light airs from E. to and fine weather. Ship steering in for Bridge Town Barbadoes, at 7th A.M. lowered all 4 Boats for two Humpbacks, a small schooner said to belong to Barbadoes came to and lowered her boats for the same whales some fifteen minutes after we had hauled aboard. — Waist Boat went on and struck the Bull, there being two, and killed him. — at 8 Took him alongside and cut him in judge he will make about fifteen Blbs. Took a Boat and went on shore at 9 A.M. Lying at anchor were Bks Wave Herald & James Murray and Brig Starlight of New Bedford, and Brig Ethol of Beverly.

Sunday May 12th 1872

Comes in with fresh N.E. trades with fine weather. Ship off and on at Barbadoes — all day — in the morn saw two or three humpbacks but they showed but little chance of striking — saw one sail run down for the harbor and come to an anchor.

Monday May 13th 1872

All day fine pleasant weather with N.E. trades — Ship lying off and on. Capt & family on shore — at night all on board.

Tuesday May 14th 1872

All day fine pleasant weather with the N.E. trades. Ship lying off and on at Barbadoes. Capt & family on shore, at 7 P.M. all on board and at 9 kept ship off for Dominica — One sail under way steering out to the North.

Took a Humpback

Cruising In The North Atlantic

Wednesday May 15th 1872

All these 24 hours strong at E, trades and squally weather. Ship steering for Dominica - at 10 AM St. Lucia all plain in sight to leeward - at sundown saw the Isle of Martinique. - Saw three sail all steering to the North. at 12 midnight hove ship too off E side of Dominica.

Thursday May 16

All first part fresh at E. trades - ship off the E side of Dominica - at 8 AM hove and chased with all four boats Humphreys without success - chased until 1 PM - saw about 20 altogether, - after rounding the N. W. Head got becalmed and lay so for about 3 hours - in the mean time saw whales and lowered and chased with two boats W & Leach, soon W Boat struck a whale - killed him to and took him to ship - cut him in in the evening - judge he will make about 20 Bbls

Friday May 17th 1872

All day light baffling winds from all points of the compass - put out the boats and towed the ship into Prince Rupert Bay. and anchoring about 2 PM. - at anchor were 3 Bk Wave - Capt. Briggs at B. - came to in 7 fathoms of water with Port anchor and 30 fathoms of chain - found before we could have any communication with the people must obtain permit from Rossau.

Saturday May 18th 1872

All day light fair and calms - 1st officer absent up to Rossau for permit to water etc at this place - about 2 PM he returned with one all hands employed in breaking out after hold and stowing oil from between decks

Ship Commodore Morris of New Bedford

Sunday May 19th 1872

All day fine pleasant weather - Ship at anchor in Prince Rupert's Bay - a part of the crew on shore on liberty - have hauled out the Humpback making about 20 Bbls.

Monday May 20th 1872

All day strong N.E. Trades and somewhat squally weather - all hands employed in trail- ing for recruits getting off water and doing other port duty - at P.M. Bk. Wave took her anchor and stood out to sea - Got off 2 rafts 180 Bbls of water and stowed it

Tuesday May 21st 1872

All day all hands employed in getting off water obtaining fruit & vegetables &c fine warm weather Bk. Wave went out last night or yesterday afternoon. Nothing new worthy of note - fine excellent water and easy getting it at Picards Estate on the South side of the Bay - Not being acquainted we anchored farther from the river than was necessary or convenient

Wednesday May 22nd 1872

All day fine pleasant weather excepting a few light rain showers in the e.m. all hands getting off and stowing wood and water and making preparations for getting under weigh - have taken on Board at this place about 450 Bbls of water 4 cords of wood a lot of Bananas Broom stuff jams, Sweet Potatoes, Pine Apples and other small stuff too numerous to mention - at 6 P.M. took our anchor and stood out of the Bay for Eustachius with moderate breezes from N.E. and fine weather

John Facin to Deserted
went on board a schooner to Barbadoes

Cruising In The North Atlantic Ocean

Thursday May 23rd 1872

All day moderate N.E. Trades and fine weather
 Ship steering for St. Eustatius with all sail
 out — Nothing in sight but the various Islands
 at 4 came to off the anchorage at St. Eustatius
 Boarding officer came on board and then went on
 shore with my boat for letters; obtained them
 and left the shore again at sundown and kept
 ship off to the north

Friday May 24th 1872

All day fine pleasant weather — Ship steering
 until 8 A.M. N.E. Trades with all sail out
 after 8 steering N.E. — Sombrero and An-
 agada Islands in sight — Saw plenty of
 birds and porpoises through the day.

Saturday May 25th 1872

All day fine weather and light breezes from
 the E. Ship steering N per compass with all
 sail out. — Saw one sail steering to the
 N.E.

Sunday May 26th 1872

All day light Trades from the E. and fine
 weather. Ship steering to the N with all sail
 out. One sail in sight

Lat at Merid 23.40
 Long by local 64.40
 P.P.

Monday May 27th 1872

All day light Trades from the S.E. and fine
 warm weather — Ship steering N by E. for Bermuda
 with all sail out — Nothing in sight but
 one steamer bound S.S.W.

Light winds and pleasant weather all day

Lat at Merid 25.57

Ship Commodore Morris of New Bedford

Tuesday May 28th 1872

All day light baffling winds from the S. E. and fine pleasant weather. Ship steering N. by E. with all sail set. Nothing in sight all day but one sail steering N. by W. W. Lat 27.23
Long 64.38

Wednesday May 29th 1872

All day fine weather and light breezes from the S. E. Ship steering N. by E. with all sail out. One sail in sight steering N. by W. at 8 A.M. saw Blackfish. Lowered all four boats and chased. Took one to Waist boat, making 1/2 Blk. In the P.M. saw two other schools going quick to windward. did not lower for them.

Lat 28.40

Long 64.22

Thursday May 30th 1872

All day light breezes from the S. E. and fine warm weather. Ship steering to the N. by E. with all sail out. Nothing in sight but one sail steering to the N. W. Lat 29.23
Long 64.38

Friday May 31st 1872

Came in with moderate breezes from the S and S. E. and fine pleasant weather. Ship steering N. by E. for the Islands of Bermuda. Saw two or three sail during the day. Passed at about 2 P.M. schooner Franklin of and for New London. at 9 A.M. raised (by Mores) a school of sperm whales going moderate S. E. at 11 lowered all four boats and chased with success, Starb. & Bow Boats getting 2 each and the others one each. Starb. boat striking a small calf first then struck the cow cutting from calf. Dressed from cow, killed the calf and school started off. Lat. 30.30 S Long. 64.00 W

saw sperm whales
 about 60 Blk

Cruising In The North Atlantic

Saturday June 1st 1872

Comes in with light airs from the W.S.W. and rather showery - at 4 called all hands and commenced cutting - at 10 had all six of them in - In the P.M. cleared away Macauls and started the works. - One sail in sight steering to the S. - Ship standing to the N all the P.M.

Lat at Merd 20.25
Long by Chron 63.40

Sunday June 2nd 1872

All day fresh breezes from the S.W. and cloudy weather - Ship steering N.W. per compass with all prudent sail out. Watch employed in boiling - at 3 P.M. raised a school of Sperm Whales (by Mr. Chase) going quite quick to the S.E. - towed three boats the other S.B. Boat getting stove was detained on board for mending - afterwards lowered Bow Boat striking first Lab. & Waist Boats next getting three whales - so Bbs. to the ship about dusk. - Let the whales lie alongside all night watch boiling - in night some rain

Lat of Whales 31.04
Long " " 63.59

Monday June 3rd 1872

All day a gale of wind with heavy showers of rain from the W. being very bad weather - at 8 A.M. hooked in to the whales and cut them in. - by 11 got all in and in the P.M. clearing away heads and boiling - No Obs.

Tuesday June 4th 1872

Comes in with light baffling winds from the N.E. and cloudy weather - Ship by the wind to the N.W. with all prudent sail out - saw two sail steering to the S.E.

Saw Sperm Whales
June 3rd - one to S.W. & B. Boats

Santa Delgada Dec. 19th 1870

Sold G. Philemon & Co

275 lbs of Tob. 253^{4/2} of Sh. ^{boxes} for \$139.20⁰⁰

Letters forwarded home on the voyage:
 Messrs. Swift & Perry / New Bedford
 Benjamin Borden / Fall River
 John W. Howland / New Bedford
 Katie B. Borden / - East Greenwich ^{tenary} ~~ten~~
 Carrie B. Borden / New Bedford

Sept 7th 71 Left at Fajal Letters
 1 Swift & Perry No 15 cl B.
 1 Benjamin E Borden A R.
 1 Katie R Borden A R.
 1 Mary E Borden A R.
 1 Carrie B Borden cl B.
 1 Samuel E Borden A R.
 1 Joseph V Borden A R.

c Nov 21st the same as above with the exception
 of Mary E Borden and Joseph V Borden

25 2 Swift & Perry No. 17 & 18 cl B.

Dec 4th 13 at Seneca
 2 Swift & Perry No 19 & 20 cl B.
 1 Benjamin E Borden A R.
 1 Katie R Borden A R.
 1 Carrie B Borden cl B.
 1 Samuel E Borden A R.

" 22 at St Vincent
 1 Swift & Perry cl B.
 2 Benjamin E Borden A R.

about May 11 from Barbadoes
 John Howland 2 cl B.
 Katie R Borden 2 A R. one B.C.B.
 Swift & Perry 1 cl B.
 Carrie B Borden 1 cl B.
 Samuel E Borden 1 A R.
 Benjamin E Borden 1 A R.
 Secy - Coburn Lodge Truro cl S.
 Abram Allen 1 cl B.
 Capt J A Howland 1 cl B.
 Hon George Hearston 1 cl B.

about May 14
 Katie R Borden 2
 Carrie B Borden 1
 Mrs Stephen Butts 1
 Mrs Sophronia Butts 1

From Caustatus March 27/71

- 1 Benj^m E Borden Fall River
 1 Swift & Perry New Bedford
 1 Laacock & Co Barbadoes

From Dominica March 31st

- 1 Thos & Brady W, I, Counsel - St. Thomas

By sail to Baltimore June 5th 1871

- 1 Katie R Borden 2 one by self one by Mrs
 Mary E Borden 1 by self & wife
 Carrie B Borden 1 by self
 Mrs Samuel E Borden 1 by Mrs

From Bermuda June 13th

- Swift & Perry N.B. 2
 Benj^m E Borden 1
 Katie R Borden 1
 Carrie B Borden 1
 Mary E Borden 1
 Mary & Katie 1
 Abram Allen 1
 Samuel E Borden 1

Left at St Michaels to be forwarded July 13th

- 1 to Swift & Perry N.B. c/o 13.
 1 Benj^m E Borden F.R.
 1 to Carrie B Borden N.B.
 1 to Elihu Turner West Port
 1 to Abraham Allen N.B.

Left at St Michaels to be forwarded Aug 24

- 1 to Swift & Perry N.B. c/o 14
 1 " Benj^m E Borden
 1 " Jacob & Howland Capt. N.B.
 1 " Samuel E. Borden A.R.
 1 Katie R Borden F.R.
 1 Mary E Borden F.R.
 1 Carrie B Borden N.B.

Letters Forwarded on the Voyage

Swift & Perry No's 1 & 2	New Bedford
Benjamin E Borden	Hall River
Abraham Allen	New Bedford
Mrs. Lucy M Brand	Syracuse N.Y.
Capt J. B. Mawland	New Bedford
Katie R Borden	Bridgewater
Mary E Borden	Hall River
Carrie B Borden	New Bedford

Aug 26th 1870

Benjamin C Borden	1	Fall River
Katie R Borden	1	Bridgewater
Carrie Borden	1	New Bedford
Mary C Borden	1	Care of S C Borden F. R.
Capt. J A Howland	1	New Bedford
C E Church	1	New Bedford
Abraham Allen	1	New Bedford
Irene P Gray	1	Diverton R. D.
J W Howland	1	New Bedford

Sept 20th by 15th Troop Bird
To George Marston 1 c in Bedford

Oct 14 th Pay Capt Hogan Bk Osceola		
Benjamin C Borden	1	Fall River
Capt. J A Howland	1	New Bedford
Holder B Borden	1	Fall River
Richard H Borden	1	Darenton
Samuel B Gardner	1	New Bedford
Swift & Perry No 3,	1	New Bedford
Samuel E Borden	1	Fall River
Carrie Borden	1	New Bedford
Mary E Borden	1	Fall River care of S. B.
Katie R Borden	1	Bridgewater

Not sent

Oct 29 to Katie Contaris 20

Nov. 18th per Ship Cleone for N. J.
 Swift & Perry No 4 New Bedford
 Abraham Allen " "
 Carrie Borden " " contains \$3
 Katie R Borden Bridgewater " \$20

Dec 3rd By schooner from St Michael
 Swift & Perry No 3 New Bedford
 Capt J A Howland " "
 Benjm C Borden Fall River
 Mary E Borden N. Bedford
 Abraham Allen " "
 Saml. C Borden A. R.
 Katie R Borden Bridgewater

Dec. 17th Left at St Michael to be
 forwarded by schooner Nellie A Putnam to
 sail Dec 20.

Swift & Perry No 6 with 1 Box Oranges New Bedford
 2 Boxes " Geo F Winslow, N.B.
 1 " Capt. J A Howland N.B.
 Carrie B Borden 1 Box Oranges New Bedford
 Benjm C Borden 1 Box do Fall River
 Mary E Borden 1 " " " "
 1 Box " J A Howland N.B.
 Katie R Borden 1 Box " Bridgewater

Jan 2nd at Tenerife
 Mrs Stephen C Butts 1 Fair Haven
 Saml. C Borden 1 Fall River
 Rev. J C Hawkins 1 New Bedford
 Carrie B Borden 1 enclosed for Mary & Katie

1 John W Howland (From St Thomas
 2 Swift & Perry (Mr. 14th 1871
 1 Benjm C Borden
 1 Mrs Leizze Crevel
 1 Carrie B Borden
 1 Katie R Borden
 1 Samuel C Borden
 1 Mary E Borden 1 Abraham Allen 1 Mr. J. H.

one to Swift & Perry
 containing protest
 survey Bills &c
 23rd March

Ship Commodore Harris of New Bedford ¹

Wednesday June 5th 1872

Begins with moderate breezes from S.W. and fine weather. Ship steering to the S.W. for the Isles of Bermudas with moderate sail out - nothing in sight - at 12 M. strong breezes & cloudy weather. In the P.M. stormy weather with rain & heavy squalls - luffed the ship to the wind heading S.W. and shortened sail. At 4 P.M. saw the land bearing S.E. & steered in for it. Nothing shore in sight.

Thursday June 6th 1872

Begins with strong gales from the S.W. & rainy weather. - In the P.M. ship stood in for Hungary Bay on the South side of the Isle. at 7 took a Pilot not knowing but we should go in to ship oil. at 8 A.M. went in shore at Hungary Bay. - could not ship oil and therefore shall not go in but obtain what recruits we need by lying off and on.

In the P.M. fair weather. Mr. B. & children went in shore - ship lying off on the shore.

Friday June 7th 1872

All day fresh breezes from the S.W. and fine weather. Ship on the shore lying off and on - Capt. & family on shore. Several sail in sight on S side among the number is the schooner Rebel Capt Reed of Westport with 100 sperm 130 Whale - One bk in sight call it the Wave. In the P.M. nearly calm.

Saturday June 8th 1872

All day fresh breezes from the S.W. and quite good weather. Ship off and on off the south side of Bermuda. Capt & family on shore. At dusk Capt & family all on Board having obtained Onions, potatoes & Tomatoes. At night standing off shore in Co. with Bk Wave Capt. Briggs

Sunday June 9th 1872

All day fresh breezes from the S.W. and fine weather. Ship off and on at Bermuda. all hands on board. at 10 A.M. spoke Bk Wave. Capt. Briggs came on board and remained until 2 P.M. both vessels off and on. Nothing more in sight all day.

Monday June 10th 1872

All day strong breezes from the S.W. and hazy weather. Ship off south side of Bermuda at 8 A.M. Capt. went on shore for leather and at 1 P.M. returned having obtained but a few. In the P.M. standing out to the south with all prudent sail on. Nothing in sight.

Tuesday June 11th 1872

All day moderate breezes from the S.W. and quite clear weather. Ship by the wind to the S.S.E. with all prudent sail out. at 12 M. saw a carcass about a week end. Nothing more in sight all day. Ship cruising to the S and W.

Lat at Merid 30.59
Long by Chron 63.49

Wednesday June 12th 1872

All day light breezes from the S.W. and fine pleasant weather - Ship cruising on different tacks with all prudent sail out. Nothing in sight but one sail steering to the S.E. No signs of whales here. no birds or fish - at 7 P.M. Tacked ship standing to the S.

Lat 30.45

Long 64.21

Thursday June 13th 1872

- Comes in with light baffling winds from the W & S.W. and fine pleasant weather. Ship in the morn by the wind to the S. at 6 kept her off to the E and put on all sail winds light - No indications of whales at 12 M. calm, at 2 P.M. light breezes from S.W. Nothing in sight

Lat 30.49

Long 63.59

Friday June 14th 1872

All day light baffling air from all quarters & calms - Nothing in sight all day - No Obs.

Saturday June 15th 1872

- Comes in with light breezes from S.S.W. and fine weather - Ship steering E by S with all sail out for the Western Ground - Nothing in sight all day

Sunday June 16th 1872

All day moderate breezes from the S.S.W. and fine weather - Ship steering E per compass with all sail out. - Nothing in sight but two or three sail steering to the S.E. saw a few birds and some jellies & Tallow Drops in the water and plenty of Gulf Weed

Monday June 17th 1872

All day light breezes from the S S W and fine pleasant weather. Ship steering to the E by S with all sail out cruising for sperm Whales. - seen nothing all day but three sail one steering to the E, E, and the others to the S E, - Saw a few jellies & Vellow Drops &c in the water today

Tuesday June 18th 1872

All day fine pleasant weather and mod. breezes from the South - Ship steering E by S with all sail out on a cruise to the N. E. - Nothing in sight all day

Wednesday June 19th 1872

All day fine pleasant weather and moderate breezes from the S. W. - Ship cruising to the E by E with all sail out - Nothing in sight but one sail - saw but little indications of whales. Lat. 32.22

Long 54.06

Thursday June 20th

All day light moderate breezes from the S. and fine weather. Ship steering E all day with all sail out. - Two sail in sight in the a.m. at 8 spoke Bk Wave Briggs seven days from Bermuda no report of oil

Gammed with her both ships steering to the E. - Nothing more in sight

Lat 32.19

Long 57.40

Friday June 21st 1872

All day light breezes from the South and fine pleasant weather. Ship steering E with all sail out cruising. Bk Wave in sight in the a.m. at 4 P.M. picked up an empty water cask. - Nothing more in sight Lat 32.00 Long 59.40

Saturday June 22nd 1872

All day light airs from all points of the compass and calms. at 4 P.M. took a light breeze from the N. — Ship working to the E. & E. with all sail out, nothing in sight all day.

Lat 23rd 30
Long 48th 37

Sunday June 23

Comes in with light airs and calm. Nothing in sight all day.

Lat 23rd 30
Long 48th 17

Monday June 24th 1872

Comes in with light airs from the S. E. and E. with fine pleasant weather. Ship by the wind to the N. E. with all sail out. No sail in sight. Both steering to the S. E. at 10 A.M. raised what we called to sail ahead, at 12 called her a steamer — at 2 concluded she was a wreck, and accordingly sent away two boats and in a short time sent another. Saw one sail steering for her, — boarded her about 4 P.M.

and found a boat from the sail on the weather beam — an Italian Bark — in possession —

The wreck proved to be the Bk. Mozart of Windsor a Prov. Scotch, with Hard Pine Timber, Waterlogged and partially dismantled, all the lower masts were entire, main topmast gone.

Some attempt had apparently been made to get her into port as she had a temporary gibber flying boom and also several spurs shaped for steering. but previous to our arrival on board, parties had been on board and stripped her of sails and rigging. We found the crew of the Italian Bk. very busy, and we accordingly went in for old junk. She had two splendid chains and anchors. Lat 24 00 Long 47 40

Saw a Wreck — Bk. of about 1200 tons

Mozart of Windsor Prov. Scotch

Tuesday June 25th 1872

Comes in with moderate breezes from the S. E. and squally weather. Ship lying close by the wreck at 6^h went on board with 2 boats crew and commenced operations for getting the chains and anchors - cut away foreman letting it go over the side - after getting clear of the spars. Took our ship alongside and made fast with hawsers. after much trouble got the chains clear from the anchor and windlass, and led the end in board and commenced heaving in. Then we discovered that the wreck was turning or milling to windward bringing us up on the weather side. we was now obliged to cast off hawsers make sail and back her off from the wreck, which we did not however until we had carried away Dolphin striker. Letting go the chain the end went overboard. and the two heavy 90 fathom chains being shackled together both went overboard. One having three turns around the windlass, it tore out the bitts and escaped. - we had just unshackled them from the anchors then we left on the bows. after this went on board made sail and started to the S. E. cruising - fitted the Dolphin Striker and set up the rigging
Lat 34° 00' 47" Long 48°

Wednesday June 26th

all day light baffling winds from the S. W. and fine pleasant weather. Ship steering E until 10^h A.M. then wore ship heading W. S. W. by the wind - going back with the view of taking the wreck in tow if we can find her. crew & officers all willing
Lat 34° 22' Long 48°

Thursday June 27th 1872

7

All day strong breezes from S.W. to W. and squally weather with much thick weather and rain. Ship cruising & searching for the wreck of Bk Mozart on different tracks.

Nothing in sight all day but one steamer entering W. at night - kept ship E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S. for the 34th 33 ground, having seen nothing of the wreck

Lat. 34.07

Long 47.43

Friday June 28th 1872

Came in with light baffling winds from the W. and fine warm pleasant weather. Ship cruising to the E with all sail out - nothing in sight all day. watch fitting and painting boats &c.

Saturday June 29th 1872

All day strong winds from the S.W. and fine weather. Ship steering N.E. by E per compass - cruising

Nothing in sight but a few Portuguese Man of War Yellow Drops &c. Lat 34.10 Long 44.05

Sunday June 30th 1872

All day strong breezes from the S.W. - Ship in the morning steering N.E. by E with all prudent sail out at 10 A.M. spoke Schooner Union

Capt. Fisher of New Bedford six weeks out & can had seen whales once and had them missed at 2 P.M. kept ship off to the E.S.E.

Lat 36 35 Long 44.20

Monday July 1st 1872

All day moderate breezes from the S.W. and overcast with some rain. Ship steering E with all sail out - nothing in sight all day.

Lat. 36.34 Long 41.04

Saw Whales

Took One to S.B. Boat

Tuesday July 2nd 1872

Begins with fresh breezes from the S.W. and rather smoky weather. Ship steering E. N. E. with all sail out. at 8 A.M. saw a Humpback breaching at 10 A.M. raised a school of Sperm Whales going slow W. lowered and chased with all four boats. Starb. Bow Boat went on struck one (30 Bbls) killed him and got him to the ship by 2 P.M. the other Boats chasing school but could not fasten at 3 all Boats on Board hooked on and cut the whale got all in by seven and set the watch and started the works

Lat 37.30 Long 39.44

Wednesday July 3rd 1872

Begins with fresh breezes from the S.W. and overcast and small squalls of rain. Ship steering by the wind to the N.W. and to the N. E. until 10 A.M. then wore ship steering S. S. E. under easy sail watch boiling. One sail in sight steering to the N. E. saw a few pieces of drift stuff and a few birds in tide rips all the A.M.

Lat 37.34

Long

Thursday July 4th 1872

All day light winds and pleasant weather. Ship cruising to the E with all sail out. Nothing in sight but finbacks and humpbacks. saw several breaching

Friday July 5th 1872

All day light winds from the S.W. and N. Ship steering to the E for Flores with all pendant sail out cruising. Nothing in sight but finbacks and porpoises

Lat 38.40

Long 34.50

York, One 100 Bks. Dr. W. Bond & M. Cochrane

All day light baffling winds from the N. & E,
and quite fine weather - but little fog and somewhat
overcast - Ship cruising toward Flores with all pre-
dent sail out. - Saw finbacks and porpoises through
the day at 4 P.M. raised two Sperm Whales
going quite quick to the leeward, lowered and chased
with all five Boats - 5th Waist Boat str. Chase
struck. - Whale sounded and run quite bad but
killed and took him alongside - sundown,
whale 100 Bbls, Lat at Whales 39° 04'

Lat at Whales 39. 04

Long of do 32.48

All day light airs and calms. at 4 A.M. called
all hands and hooked on to the whale and at 10½
had him all cut in. In the P. M. cleared
away head and started the works. — Saw three
sail — spoke and sent a boat with letters on board
of Bk, Kate Williams Hale — for Boston
— Saw two finbacks and two schools of porpoises —
Saw jellies and Tallow Drops — Good indications
for whales, — Soot 38.57

Leaf 38, 57

Leony 3244

All day light airs from S.W. & W. & calm. Ship steering to the E & N.E. cruising. Watch employed in boiling. Saw several sail and one steamer all steering to the E but one Kate Williams steering to the W. Saw several schools of porpoises and several do of Blackfish. Some jellies Toad stools and Yellow Drops. Good indications for whales

Lat 38.59

Long 32.21

Tuesday July 9th 1872

All day light baffling winds from the S.W. and fine pleasant weather. Ship steering for Flores - at 8 a.m. land in sight both Flores & Lavo. - Saw one sail steering to the S.E. at 4 P.M. went on shore with my boat. Have finished boiling whale turning up 115 on deck - found at Fa John, plenty of Potatoes & other recruits. have agreed for 130 Bu and pay in B Oil @ 2 Bu. for 1 Gal,

Wednesday July 10th 1872

Came in with light winds from the S.E. and overcast. Ship off the north end of Flores in the morn a boat came off from Ponta Delgada and offer to trade, but do not hold out such good inducements as at Fa John, therefore went to the latter place and took on board 175 Bu of Potatoes 13 pigs 17 chickens & some other small things & 283 lbs of fresh Beef. All night ship lying off and on at Flores

Thursday July 11th 1872

All day light baffling winds from the S.W. and fine pleasant weather. Ship lying on and off at Ponta Delgada obtaining recruits. Took on board 400 lbs Fresh Beef 12 Doz chickens & 14 Doz Eggs. - at 4 kept ship off for Faal - 4th mate having a bad eye being much inflamed in account of a piece of iron rust getting into it, about 4 days ago,

Friday July 12th 1872

Came in with light baffling winds from the S.W. and quite clear weather. Ship steering S.E. by S. for Fayal, for the purpose of taking the 4th mate Mr. Foster to the Physician on account of his eyes. At 10 A.M. raised the Isle of Fayal bearing one point on weather bow. Nothing more in sight. Some indications of whales such as Yellow Drops jellies birds and porpoises, at sunset ship off the Capitanos working down South side of Fayal.

Saturday July 13th 1872

All day light baffling winds from the S.E. and S.W. Ship off and on at Fayal. Capt. 2^d & 4th mates with a boat's crew on shore. Took 4th mate to the Doct. and he extracted nearly all the piece of iron rust in the 4th mate's eye. The Doct. strongly urged the 4th mate remaining on shore in the hospital but I could not consent to this arrangement at 3 P.M. all on board again. Kept ship off to the north through the passage. No sail at Fayal.

Sunday July 14th 1872

All day strong breezes from the S.W. Ship by the wind cruising with all prudent sail set on the north of Fayal. Nothing in sight but the different islands. No sail of any description at sunset off the Capitanos. A boat came on board for trade. Saw through the day off the north of Fayal plenty of birds and porpoises. Ship in the night standing to the N. with all prudent sail set. Find but little to indicate whales this year around the islands. The people have seen none at Fayal. at Flores five times and struck and drained from two large ones.

Monday July 13th 1872

All day light baffling winds from the N. & S.W. and squally weather with some heavy rain - Ship working to the W with all prudent sail out. In a.m. Fogal in sight bearing E S E Dist 30 m. watch all day employed in different jobs about the ship - Nothing more in sight

Tuesday July 16th 1872

First part light baffling winds from the S.W. and thick hazy weather - Ship working to the W. with all sail out. Flores & Leano both in sight. Ship working up between them - Wind hauling to the N.W. In the P.M. quite clear weather saw two sail standing to the N.E.

Wednesday, July 17th 1872

All day light baffling winds from the W and N.W. Ship by the wind on different tacks cruising with all prudent sail set. Nothing in sight but birds jillies Yellow Drops &c. and one or two sail.

Thursday July 18th 1872

All day strong gales of wind and squalls of rain from the W and N.W. Ship by the wind on different tacks, working to the W. under double reefed topsails. at 12 heavy weather took in fore & Miz. topsails & foresail - saw one sail - nothing more in sight all day. No Obs.

Friday, July 19th 1872

First part strong gales from the N.W. and cloudy weather - Ship by the wind to the W.S.W. under double reefed topsails and courses. at 12 clear weather - Nothing in sight - but two or three drift log strong breezes - took in main sail and spanker -

Saturday July 20th 1872

All day light baffling winds from the N. E. & E. and fine weather but a heavy swell from the N. W. Ship by the wind to the N. E. & E. with all sail except maintop sail (that being on deck undergoing repairs) until 12 M, then wore ship heading E S E all the P. M. Nothing in sight but one sail (steering to the E) and three schools of porpoises - Some jellies and many Yellow Drops in the water also. at 4 P. M. sent up maintop sail and set it - Ship working to the E.

Sunday July 21st 1872

All day light baffling winds from the N. W. and cloudy weather - Ship steering to the E with all sail out - Nothing in sight all day but a few Yellow Drops and Engells Boatswains &c at night shortened sail.

Monday July 22^d 1872

All day light baffling winds from the E. and cloudy weather - Ship steering E. S. E. with all sail out - Nothing in sight all day but one or two schools of porpoises Yellow Drops - Boatswains &c.

Tuesday July 23rd 1872

All day light baffling winds from the S and E. and fine clear weather - Ship steering N. E. & E. with all sail out - Nothing in sight but one sail and several schools of porpoises plenty of Yellow Drops but no other indications of whales - Ship working for the 43/33 Ground
Lat 40° 27'
Long. 34° 09'

Wednesday July 24th 1872

All day light baffling winds from the S.W. and clear warm weather. Ship steering S.E. by E. with all sail out cruising. Nothing in sight all day but one finback and two schools of porpoises. Water blue and clear with some yellow drops and a few dead stools & ribbons but poor indications for whales.

Lat. at merid. 41.17

Long. by chron. 33.04

Thursday July 25th 1872

Came in with light baffling winds from the west and overcast. Ship steering S.E. by E. with all sail out cruising. Saw one finback breaching. 3 sail in sight all steering to the E. by E. Not a bird seen for two days.

Lat. 42 27

Long. 33.09

Friday July 26th 1872

All first part of these 24 hours thick fog and light breezes from the S.W. Ship steering S.E. by E. with all sail out. at 7 P.M. luffed to the wind S.W. In the P.M. clouds more broken and the fog more in veins. Saw one sail steering to the S.E. with all sail out. Saw at night a few long tailed birds and a few dead stools in the water.

Lat 43.36

Long ---

Saturday July 27th 1872

First part strong gales from S.W. with overcast weather and showers of rain. poor seeing two sail in sight steering to the S.E. with all sail out. Nothing indicating whales except a few dead stools. At sunset saw white water several times but could not make it out.

In the P.M. weather changeable. Lat 43.48

Long 35.30

Sunday July 28th 1872

All day strong breezes from the S.W. and overcast with fog and rain. Ship by the wind to the S.W. with all sail out. cruising to the S.W. - Nothing in sight all day but one school of porpoises and a few cunghalls and two pieces of squid

Lat, at Merc, 44° 10'

No Obs. for Long.

Monday July 29th 1872

Came in with moderate breezes from the S.W. and foggy weather. Ship by the wind to the S.W. but at 6 a.m. were ship heading S. with all sail out. Nothing in sight but one school of porpoises and a few pieces of Drift stuff.

Lat, 44° 22'

Tuesday July 30th 1872

All day fresh breezes from the S.W. and misty weather and fog. Ship by the wind to the S and S.S.W. with all sail out. - Nothing in sight all day;

Lat, at Merc, 42° 56'

Long, by Chron, 36° 04'

Wednesday July 31st 1872

All day moderate breezes from S.W. in the a.m. misty weather in the P.M. clear. Ship by the wind to the S with all sail out. Nothing in sight all day - in the P.M. picked up a spar 52 feet long 15 in. square - hard pine. Saw Pallaw Drops and Goad stools quite plenty and some tide rips

Lat, at Merc, 41° 23'

Long, by Chron, 35° 30'

Picked up a Spar

13 in x 14 in x 37 feet long

Hard times, a little warmer

Thursday Aug. 1st 1872

All day moderate breezes from the S.W. and fine pleasant weather. Ship by the wind steering to the S. E. with all sail set. In the A.M. saw one school of Blackfish going quite quick to the N.E. saw two schools of Grampuses and four schools of porpoises. In the P.M. several schools of porpoises, jellies, sea gulls, and Yellow Drops. Indications are good for whales.

saw several spars

Lat at Merid 40.52

Lat Long 34.42

Friday Aug. 2nd 1872

All day moderate breezes from the S.W. and fine weather and good seeing. Ship steering S.E. with all sail out.

4 ^{schools} Porpoises Grampuses and 1 ^{school} Blackfish seen today

Lowered all five boats after six P.M. and took two Blackfish - one to W. and one to Starb Board. Blackfish and porpoises all going off N.E. moderate.

at 12 M. spoke Bark Amazon 12 days from Ellsworth main Maine with lumber for St. Michaels

Lat 39.38

Long 33.40

Saturday Aug. 3rd 1872

Comes in with fresh breezes from S.W. and clear weather. Ship in the A.M. steering to the N.E. per compass with all prudent sail out. One sail in sight steering to the N.E. - One sail in sight in the A.M. no jellies porpoises or Blackfish - saw only one finback.

just at sunset saw one school of Blackfish and two schools of porpoises

Lat at Merid 39.22

Long by chron 33.24

Saw Blackfish

Took two

Sunday Aug. 4th 1872

All day strong breezes from the W. clear weather in the A.M. but squally in the P.M. ship cruising on different tacks with all prudent sail out. at 4 P.M. wind suddenly shifted to the S.W. and S. bringing some rain. Nothing in sight but sail. Merchantsmen bound to the S.E. saw about twenty through the day; just at night saw one drift-log, and two schools of porpoises saw but a very few jellies or anything else indicating whales.

Lat at merid. 38.40

Long by chron. 33.40

Monday Aug. 5th 1872

All this day light baffling winds from the S.E. and fine pleasant weather. Ship cruising to the S.W. by the wind with all sail out. Nothing in sight all day.

Lat at merid 39.10

Long by chron. 34.28

Tuesday Aug. 6th 1872

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the W. and squally weather. Ship by the wind cruising to the W. with all prudent sail out on different tacks. Nothing in sight.

No Obs

Wednesday Aug 7th 1872

All day a gale from W. and S.W. and rain. Ship by the wind cruising on different tacks working to the W. a part of the day have to under easy sail. Nothing in sight.

Lat. 39.47

Long. 36.30

Thursday Aug. 8th 1872

All day strong breezes from the S. and S.W. and cloudy weather. Ship by the wind to the S.W. cruising with all prudent sail out. Nothing in sight all day. No birds. Noadstools jellies or anything indicating whales.

Lat at merid 39.30

Long by chron. 37.32

Friday Aug. 9th 1872

Comes in with fresh breezes from the E and clear weather. Ship steering S.W. by W with all prudent sail out cruising. Nothing in sight in the A.M. but three sail all working to the E. at 1 P.M. kept ship W.N.W. per compass. at night moderate weather

Lat 38.02

Long 39.58

Saturday Aug. 10th 1872

all day fresh breezes from the N and W. and equally weather. Ship cruising to the N with all prudent sail out. In the P.M. very squally saw one school of Blackfish and two schools of porpoises, some Coastwoods jellies and other indications of whales. Water very Blue.

Lat 38.38

Long 39.17

Sunday Aug. 11th 1872

All day light winds from the N and fine weather. Ship by the wind on different tacks working to the N. with all prudent sail out. Nothing in sight but one spar and one or two schools of Grampuses.

Lat at Merid 38.05

Long by Chron 40 00

Monday Aug. 12th 1872

Comes in with fine pleasant weather. wind from the N. Ship to the W.N.W. with all sail out. Nothing in sight but flying squid and flying fish some Yellow Drops &c in the water. which is very blue.

Lat. 38.22

Long. 39.27

Tuesday Aug. 13th 1872

All day strong gales from the S and fine weather. Ship by the wind on different tacks working to the windward with all prudent sail out. Nothing in sight all day but porpoises and jellies. Tallow Drops &c. — Spoke & gamut with Ship Eliza Adams Lat. 38.40
Hamblin 2 mos. out clean Long 39.20
had seen nothing

Wednesday Aug 14th

All day strong breezes from the S.W. and misty weather. Ship by the wind to the N.W. with all prudent sail out no whales or indications of whales today at night short-ened sail, all day Eliza Adams in sight.

Lat at Merid 39.22

Long by Chron 39.17

Thursday Aug. 15th 1872

All day strong gales in the S.W. from the N.W. and hazy weather. Ship steering N.E. per compass under double reefed topsails. in the P.M. steering E.N.E. in Leo, with the ship E.A. Nothing in sight all day but one sail and just at night saw a number of birds. — kept ship off for the islands the A.E. shortened sail for the night

Lat 40.21

Long 40.21

Friday Aug. 16th 1872

All day Ship by the wind to the S.E. and S. on different tacks with the wind from the E.S.E. and fine weather. Nothing but one sail in sight all day. hermaphrodite brig standing to the E with all sail but Gaff topsail. —

No jellies or tide rips or other indications of whales

Lat at Merid. 40.10

Long by Chron 38.42

Saturday Aug. 17th 1872

All day fresh breezes from the S.W. In the A.M. fine weather but some clouds in the P.M. cloudy with rain and strong breezes and at 6 a gale from the W. at 2 P.M. spoke the Bk. Ednawan Gifford of New Bedford 14 mos on with 200 Bls sperm oil. Capt. G. came on board and gummed until 5 1/2 P.M. No Obs.

Sunday Aug. 18th 1872

Comes in with strong gales from the N.W. and overcast. Ship steering E S E per compass for the W. I. Nothing in sight all day

Lat 40.43
Long 34.50

Monday Aug 19th 1872

All day moderate breezes from the N.E. and quite fine weather all day. Ship steering S E by E with all sail out. — Nothing in sight all day but two schools of porpoises in the A.M.

Lat 40 00
Long 32.30

Tuesday Aug. 20th 1872

All day light baffling winds from the N & E. and fine pleasant weather. Ship steering through the passage between the islands of Lavo and Flores for Fayal — with light airs and calms — two sail in sight — at 4 P.M. sent a boat on board of Bk. Kate Williams, lying off Sta. Cruz. Flores, for letters. The K. W. was only 10 days from Boston. Recd letter from Swift & Perry informing me of provisions being sent out for another year's cruise.

Wednesday Aug. 21st 1872

Comes in with light-buffing airs from the S. and clear weather. Ship by the wind to the S. E. for Fayal - Saw Grampuses & Killers porpoises &c. Flores & Lavo in sight in the A.M. at 11 saw Fayal bearing S. E. per compass. - One sail in sight in the A.M.

Thursday Aug. 22nd 1872

All day Light Airs from the S. and fine weather Ship to the S.W. of Fayal cruising with all prudent sail set. One sail a whaler in sight to the windward looking up for Fayal.

Friday Aug. 23rd 1872

All day light breezes from the S.W. and fine weather. Ship by the wind cruising. at 1 P.M. spoke the Bk Ohio Howland of N.B. 4 mos. out with 40 Bbls Sperm Oil Ship working toward Fayal

Saturday Aug. 24th 1872

All day light breezes from the S and fine weather Ship in the A.M. off and on at Fayal - at 8 A.M. went on shore with boat and saw Capt Howland who had come out to send the ship on other season to the South. Capt H. had brought out provisions for a six months cruise Capt. H. has also brought out provisions for Bk Pacific to be forwarded by us to River Plate at 4 P.M. went in to anchor in 16 faths of water with Starboard anchor, found only three sail in Fayal among them the Bk. Fredonia

Sunday Aug. 25th 1872

All day fine weather. Ship at anchor at Fayal
— One watch on shore on liberty the remainder
spending the sabbath on board.

Monday Aug 26th 1872

All day light winds from the S. E. and fine
pleasant weather — all day all hands employed
in breaking out oil coopersing and doing other work
about the ship. have agreed to ship oil per
Fredonia @ \$1.00 per Bbl. direct to New Bedford
Fredonia to leave in about ten days.

Tuesday Aug. 27th 1872

All day light air from S. and fine weather
all hands employed in breaking out and coopersing
oil. sent the first lighted boat on board
the Bk. Fredonia

Saturday Aug. 31th

All day light winds and pleasant weather
Sent on board the Bk. Fredonia the last of the
oil there being altogether about 880 Bbls, all
by this shipment. have taken in about 66
tons of stone Ballast and require about 16 more.
Bk. Anawan came in yesterday from a cruise
with 40 Bbls, no report.

Sunday Sept. 1st - 1872

All day strong gales from the N and N.W. in the
a.m. heavy rain in the P. M. clear. Last
watch on shore on liberty

~~Thursday Friday Sept 6th~~

Thursday Sept 3rd 1872 Four of the lib-
erty men are missing. — have not returned
board after two days liberty their names are

Manuel Enos Brazil — Antonio Souza — Manuel Francisco

Saturday Sept 7th 1872

All day light airs from the South and calm with fine pleasant weather Ship at anchor - One watch on liberty the other making preparations for going to sea, getting on board recruits, small stores &c

at 4 P.M. watch came on board - hove short and made sail there being but little wind all hands on board but the four men that absent themselves Thursday night - at 6 a light air springing up from the W. - Took out our anchor and stood out into the open channel - to the south

Sunday Sept 8th 1872

All day light baffling airs from the S.W. and fine pleasant weather Ship cruising by the wind all day to the S.W. in P.M. with Bk John Howland Capt. Leale being three mos. out with 250 Bbls Sperm Oil - Went on board the S. M. with my family and remained until 6 P.M.

Monday, Sept 9th 1872

All day light airs from the W. and fine weather Ship cruising with all sail set to the south and W of Fayal - two whalers in sight the J. M. and the St. George - seen but little indication of whales about here

Tuesday Sept 10th 1872

All day light airs from the S. W. and fine weather. Ship cruising with all sail out. Nothing in sight but the different islands and one sail a whaler a Bk. and one merchantman steering to the E. plenty of birds and porpoises around today. Ship cruising to the N and E down the coast of Fayal.

Wednesday Sept. 11th 1872

All day fresh breezes from the South. Ship cruising to the N of the island of St. George in the P.M. went on shore for recruits, but we could get but little not enough to pay us for the delay. Saw two whalers working to the W. called them the St. George and Bk. John Howland also saw one working to the E we call her the Conawan - all night off and on.

Thursday Sept. 12th 1872

All day strong breezes from the S and cloudy weather. Ship cruising to the N of Terceira. - Nothing in sight but birds and porpoises - little indications of whales.

Friday Sept 13th 1872

All day strong breezes and squally weather. Ship cruising to the N of Terceira. - One sail we call the Conawan in sight - but a few birds or porpoises seen today.

Saturday Sept 14th 1872

All day strong gales from the S. E. and cloudy weather with some rain. Ship by the wind all the a.m. to the S. W. in for the island of St. George at 1 P. M. kept ship off down the N. side of the island some six or seven miles dist. at 4 P. M. wind changed to the N. W. and clear weather. Ship steering to the E. with small sail out. all night calm.

Sunday Sept 15th 1872

All day strong gales from the S. and S. E. and cloudy weather with some rain. Sent a boat on shore at St. George for some cheese, - returned at 1 P. M. with about 100 lbs. In the P. M. showery. Ship off and on at St. George. One sail in sight a whaler, - nothing more all day.

Monday, Sept. 16th 1872

All day strong gales from the S. E. and hazy weather. Ship lying off and on at St. George. Two boats on the shore obtaining recruits, obtained about 30 Bu of P Potatoes and a few onions, about 20 fowls and a few pumpkins. at night left the island being unable to obtain anything more on account of the Customs House officers forbidding the people to trade.

Tuesday Sept. 17th 1872

All day strong gales from S. E. and hazy weather. Ship in the morn cruising down the South side of Pico. Took four men from two fish boats. They being perfectly willing to come on board in the P. M. spoke B. K. Seine off

Ship off for
Moors.

Wednesday Sept. 18th 1872.

All day strong gales from S E and squally weather with rain at 10 A.M. saw the Island of Flores - at 3 P.M. went on shore and agreed for Potatoes &c and made preparations for water.

Thursday Sept. 19th 1872

In the morning found the ship well in shore between Sta Cruz and Lagen at 9 put on all four boats towing off at 11 got a light breeze from S.E. and then took the boats up at 3 P.M. sent 3 boats with a raft of casks on shore for fresh water at Fresh Water Bay. at night boats returned with a portion of them leaving the others on shore.

Friday Sept. 20th 1872

All day a gale of wind and rain from S.E. sent three boats in with a raft of casks of fresh water but the weather being so rough had great difficulty in landing them, could not bring them off.

Saturday Sept 21st 1872

All day a gale from S.E. with heavy shower of rain ship off and on at Flores waiting for good weather to comple getting water.

Sunday Sept 22d 1872

All day strong gales from the E & N.E. and clear weather ship off and on at Flores at 9 A.M. spoke ship Eliza Adams Hamblin & B, 40 Bbls since last saw her had seen whales 3 times since last saw her about the 2/40s Bk Kate Williams going off and on at Sta John Grande at night weather little more moderate.

Monday Sept. 23^d 1872

All this day moderate breezes from E, N, E, and quite fine weather. Ship off and on at Flores. In the morning sent 3 boats in for a raft of fresh water - at 10 boats came off with the raft. Mr. Chase in charge of the raft and boats managed very badly in getting alongside with the raft and on being remonstrated with on account of his bad management was very insolent, setting at defiance my orders. I therefore suspended him from doing further duty at present. In the going below to his room. In the P.M. sent in another raft of casks and got them off again by dark - making about 300 bbls of water we take here altogether.

Tuesday Sept. 24th 1872

All day light baffling winds and pleasant weather. Ship off and on at Flores at Ponta Delgada taking of potatoes and other recruits. Took on board through the day about 200 ~~to~~ bushels of potatoes 663½ lbs of Fresh Beef and other small things. Ship Eliza Adams getting of water at sunset kept ship off to the N.E. with a light air for the 24th.

Wednesday Sept. 25th 1872

Came in with moderate breezes from the S.E. and fine weather. Ship steering W by N per compass with all sail out. Nothing in sight all day but one herring. Brig steering to the E. - at 4 P.M. took in 3rd Boat and put out a new one for the 4th mate Mr. Foster. No signs of whales in all day. No Obs.

Thursday Sept 26th 1872

All day fresh breezes from the S. and cloudy weather with some rain - Ship steering W. & N. W. with all sail out for the 27th in the P. M. saw two Humpbacks going slow to the leeward N. In the P. M. Mr. Chase 2d mate returned to duty again all through the night very squally with rain thunder and lightning.

No Obs.

Friday Sept 27th 1872

All day light baffling airs from the S. and S. W. and squally weather with little rain - Ship by the wind to the W. and N. W. with all sail out - Nothing in sight all day but one hump, Brig steering S. at sunset shortened sail for the night

Lat at Merd 38.54

Long by Chron, 38.58

Saturday Sept 28th 1872

All day light baffling airs and calms Ship working to the W. and N. W. with all sail out - nothing in sight indicating whales - three or four saw nothing more. Nothing in the water but little Gulf weed - water blue and clear.

Lat at Merd 39.17

Long by Chron 39.40

Sunday Sept 29th 1872

All day light breezes from the E. & S. E. and somewhat squally weather. Ship in the A. M. steering N. W. and N. with all prudent sail on some three or four sail in sight one we saw a whaler - at 6 spoke Bk Sateia - Cru. W. Bedford 3 mos. out with 60 Bbls sperm oil reports seeing but a very few whales

Monday Sept 30th 1872

All day fresh breezes from the N.E. and fine weather Ship in the A.M. steering S.W. per compass with all sail out - saw several sail in sight steering to the E. In the P.M. ship steering N.W. per compass with all sail out

Lat. at Merd 40 00
Long by Chron 41 07

Tuesday Oct. 1st 1872

All day light baffling winds from the N.W. and fine weather Ship steering S.E. by S. per compass with all sail out - several sail in sight - at 3 P.M. passed the Bk. Clarence on the opposite tack. In or three merchant vessels in sight - at 4 P.M. saw the Clarence's Boat down, wore ship and headed for them, soon saw what we supposed to be whales but which proved to be Blackfish, and lowered for them - saw the E's Boat fasten - Our boat got to the E. just at dark and found that she had been chasing Blackfish, and had taken one, boat returned on board again wore ship and kept her S.E. by E all night though nearly calm

Lat at Merd 39 13
Long. by Chron 40 01

Wednesday Oct 2d 1872

All day light baffling airs and calms - air from N.W. Ship working to the S.E. with all sail out - several sail in sight Bk. Clarence to the windward working to the E. in the P.M. calm, - no indications of whales water blue and clear - nothing in it. no jellies tallow Drops or anything else.

Lat 38.30 Long 39.18 W.

Claw Bk Clarence

Chasing Blackfish

Thursday Oct. 3d 1872

All day light breezes from S. S. E. and fine pleasant weather. Ship steering E. S. E. per compass with all sail out. Two sail in sight both steering to the E. Water blue and clear, saw two or three pieces of squid - some few ~~skipped~~ skipjack. At sunset raised a large lone Sperm Whale ahead of the ship, going slow to the leeward Dist. about two miles - got boats ready but after spouting 15 times he turned flukes and went down - hauled aback fore yard took in sail and let her lay for the night
 Lat 38.26 of Whales 38.28
 Long. 38.36 38.34

Friday Oct. 4th

First part fresh breezes from S. S. E. and squally weather. At daylight kept ship off CV under all sail with the hopes of falling in with the whale we saw last night - at 7 kept ship off CV. E. per compass - saw several sail - one we call a whaler - at 8 1/2 luffed the ship to the wind heading E. S. E. - at 9 raised a breach to the leeward kept ship off and made out a school of Sperm Whales. Lowered and chased with four boats. Starb. Boat struck and killed one 75 Bbls. - Two Boats kept after the school - about a dozen - and was joined by the third Boat, all chasing until near night but could not get on - Boats made several attempts to go on board but whales were very wise hooked on to the whale & got his head off and body in by 9 P.M. I turned all hands below for the night

Lat at Merid 38.59

Long by Chron 38.08

Jan. 2d 1873

Jan. 2d 1873

Saturday Oct 5th 1872

Comes in with strong breezes from the S. S. W. and fine pleasant weather. Ship lying under easy sail with a whales head alongside at daylight called all hands, hooked on and cut the whale's Head in before breakfast. - wore ship made sail and stood to the W. - One sail in sight - saw one fin or Humpback breaching. Nothing more in sight all day. - Employed in clearing away head boiling and doing other work about ship. Lat 39° 07' Long 38° 36'

Sunday Oct 6th 1872

Comes in with fresh breezes from the S. W. and squally weather. watch employed in boiling and doing other work about the ship - Nothing in sight all day - In the P. M. blowing heavy with a very heavy cross sea running at dusk blowing so heavy and spray flying we were obliged to cool down the works. No Obs.

Monday Oct 7th 1872

All day strong gales from the S. W. and some what squally weather. - In the morn ship lying to under easy sail - at 8 a.m. kept ship off - E. S. E. under close reefed main top sail & foresail - at 10 a.m. started the works there being but little blubber to bail. In the P. M. set fore & main top sails, at 8 P.M. finished bailing - Nothing in sight all day - Ship steering off for the W. I.

Lat at Merid 37° 59'
Lat at Merid 38° 34'

Tuesday Oct. 8th 1872

All day fresh breezes and squally weather from the N.W. Ship steering E.S.E. for Fayal with all sail out. saw one sail steering E.S.E. No Obs.

Wednesday Oct. 9th 1872

All day fresh breezes from the N.W. and squally weather. Ship steering E.S.E. for Fayal with all prudent sail out. Nothing in sight all day. The Whale having turned up on deck 73 Bbls

Lat at merid. 38.10
Long by Chron. 32.13

Thursday Oct. 10th 1872

Came in with a gale of wind and rain from N.E. and very bad weather. Ship steering E.S.E. with all prudent sail out. for Fayal at 8 hove ship to by the wind heading E under close reefed maintopsail. the weather being very bad. soon after luffing the ship to the wind discovered that the shaft to the O.C. of the wheel had given out. Lashed the latter and put in a new shaft. the weather being thick all day lying by and on different tacks. at night little more moderate. made some sail.

Lat 38.42

Long 30.04

Friday Oct. 11th 1872

Came in with strong gales from the E and squally weather. Ship by the wind to the S. under double reefed topsails. saw through the day one sulphur bottom, plenty of Dolphin and several schools of small fish. Cooped the oil to ready for landing. at 4 P.M. wore ship heading N.E.

Lat 38.02
Long 29.53 - W

Saturday Oct. 12th 1872

All day light baffling winds from the N. E. and S. E. with fine pleasant weather Ship working to the S. E. for the S. side of Pico - Pico & Fayal in sight

Sunday Oct. 13th 1872

All day, light baffling air from all quarters. Ship lying in the doldrums on the S. side of Pico - some six or seven miles from land. Nothing in sight all day but one Barkentine bound E. - at 8 P. M. a boat from the shore came alongside for Tobacco - accommodated them with about 600 lbs. - then steered off for Fayal

Monday Oct. 14th 1872

All day fresh breezes from the S. E. and thick cloudy weather. - Ship off and on at Fayal - Landed for shipment home Thirteen casks containing 2386 Gallons of Sperm Oil - consigned to - Chas. W. Dalbey & Sons - received from them a receipt for the same, - Settled up all my bills and after obtaining 5 Bu corn 24 do Beans, 50 Pumpkins 18 Fowls & several Baskets of Fruit. Kept ship off at dusk for the Cape De Verdes.

Tuesday Oct 15th 1872

All day fresh breezes from the S. E. and cloudy weather - Ship steering S. S. W. with all sail for Cape De Verdes - sent up Fore Trawl and Fore topmast studdensail

Leat 36° 38'
c 10' Long,

Wednesday Oct. 16th 1872

All day strong breezes from N.E. and clear weather. Ship steering S.S.W. per compass with all sail out. For the Cape De Ver.
In the P.M. carried away in a small squall the foretopmast studd'sail boom - sent in down, spliced and sent it up again and set the topmast and lower studd'sails - Nothing in sight all day
Lat 33.28
Long 28.30

Thursday Oct. 17th 1872

All day fresh breezes from N.E. and some squalls of rain. Ship steering S by W with all sail out - for the South Atlantic
Nothing in sight all day.
Lat 30.13

Friday Oct. 18th 1872

All day light baffling winds from the N.E. and quite fine weather but some squalls of rain. Ship steering S by W with all sail out. - One sail in sight in the morn steering to the W.
all day employed in setting up Tank for Oil between decks.
Lat at Merid 27.50
Long by Chron 27.46

Saturday Oct. 19th 1872

All day light baffling winds from all points of the compass but mostly from N.E. and some small showers of rain. Ship steering to the S. with all sail out. - Nothing in sight but one sail seen during the night and a few birds water being a good color for whales.
Lat at Merid 26.25

Sunday Oct. 20th 1872

First part light baffling airs from all points with small showers of rain - Ship steering S. with all sail but stud sails out, - at 10 A.M. Took a light steady breeze from the E. - Saw one sail steering to the S.W. Nothing more in sight all day

Lat at Merid 24.44
Long by Chron 27.10

Monday Oct. 21st 1872

All day moderate trades from N.E. and fine weather - Ship steering S.S.W. with all sail out for the Isle of Brava, - Nothing of note taking place during the day,

Tuesday Oct 22d 1872

All day strong breezes from N.E. - regular trades and fine weather - Ship steering to the S.S.W. with all sail out - stud sails included - nothing but three sail in sight all day.

Wednesday Oct 23d 1872

All this day from three o'clock A.M. lay becalmed under the lee of the Island of St. Antonio about 5 or 6 miles from the land, - Saw quite a number of birds some two or three schools of porpoises and some jellies and other indications of whales. at 6 P.M. took a strong breeze from the E which caused us to double reefed the top-sails - Ship steering for Brava. Several vessels passed us to the leeward with strong trades while we were becalmed under the land.

Thursday Oct 24th 1872

At 8 AM, raised the island of Brava bearing S per compass - kept ship off for it and at 11 arrived off the landing and at 12 went on shore with my boat taking the look according my agreement with him at Fogo for 24 hours liberty. found after landing we could get water here by paying 25-cds for a 120 Gallon cask, - the water being quite convenient on the beach, agreed to basket flour and bread for fowls and oranges

Friday Oct. 25th 1872

All this day quite moderate weather and overcast with trades. all hands in the AM employed in getting off water from the shore - Ship off and on at Brava - Took on shore and filled 13 casks 84 Bbls, but lost one cask about 8 Bbls in towing on board - In the P, ~~the~~ M, went in with two boats for trade obtained about 75 fowls 2 Turkeys 8000 oranges some Sweet Potatoes and a few pumpkins for which I paid in Damaged Bread and Flour, - at night got all clear and left for the South Atlantic - the leaves having come on board, and another man from this place who I agree to ship and have advanced him Oil cloth & Cash,

Saturday Oct. 26th 1872

All this day light-buffling winds from the E, and S.E. and cloudy weather - ship steering S.E. per compass with all sail out - Nothing in sight all day except the Isle of Brava & Fogo seen in the morn.

Sunday Oct 27th 1872

All day slight baffling trades from N E & cloudy weather - Ship steering S S E until 4 P. M. when changed course to S by W overcast looking like rain - at 2 P. M. raised a sail 2 points on starb bow steering to the S are evidently coming up with her gradually. - Saw also in the P. M. one school of porpoises and a barore. - set foretopmast stud sail and also lower stud sail,

Lat at Merd 12.38
Long by Chron 22.42

Monday Oct 28th 1872

All day slight baffling winds from the N E, and cloudy weather - Ship steering S by W with all sail out - nothing in sight all day. - Took in Starb. Boat and repaired and caulked her put her out in the P. M. and painted her. winds at sundown very light and baffling. weather overcast and looking much like Rain

Lat at Merd. 10.39 N
Long by Chron 22.23 W

Tuesday Oct 29th 1872

All day light baffling winds from the E and clear weather overhead but rather smoky horizon rendering it rather poor seeing - Ship steering S by E with all sail out - nothing in sight all day.

Lat at Merd 9.41
Long by Chron 22.20

Wednesday Oct 30th 1872

All day light baffling winds from the E - Ship steering S per compass - One sail in sight at 11 raised sperm Whales - lowered all five boats - W. & L. Boats got each one 20 + 13 Blb. the other boats chased until dark - cut the Whales in

Saw a vessel wheeling
Whales going quick to the W

Thursday Oct. 31st 1872

Comes in with moderate N.E. trades and fine weather — Ship on different tacks cruising with all sail out — Sail we call the Bk comes in sight cutting — at 1 P.M. spoke her had got 3 whales 150 Bbls. yesterday. — Saw in the P.M. a sail steering to the N. with all sail out, near seen but little indications of whales — but a few Blackfish or small fish

Lat at Merd 7.39
Long by Cal. 22.20

Friday Nov. 1st 1872

All day light airs and calms — Nothing in sight but Blackfish and porpoises — Some light showers in the P.M. — Ship cruising on different tacks with all sail out.

Lat. at Merd. 7.29
Long by Chron. 22.39

Saturday Nov. 2^d 1872

All day light airs from the E + S.E. + calm. — Ship cruising to the S.W. with all sail out — Nothing in sight but Blackfish + Porpoise weather rather squally.

Lat at Merd 7.13

Sunday Nov. 3^d 1872

All day light baffling winds from the E and S.E. threatening rain — Ship cruising on different tacks — Nothing in sight all day.

Monday Nov. 4th 1872

All day light baffling winds from the E.S. and cloudy weather with thunder lightning &c. Ship working to the S.S.W. with all sail out — Nothing in sight all day.

Tuesday Nov. 5th 1872

All day light baffling winds & calms with rain thunder & lightning — Ship steering to the S S W with all sail out for Pernambuco
Nothing in sight all day.

Wednesday Nov. 6th 1872

All day light baffling winds from S & S S W, and cloudy weather — Ship steering by the wind on the western tack with all sail out working to the S.

Thursday Nov. 7th 1872

All day light baffling airs from the S & S S W, and cloudy weather — Ship by the wind to the S W with all sail out — Nothing in sight all day.

Friday Nov. 8th 1872

All day light airs from the S, and quite good weather — Ship by the wind to the S W, with all sail out. — Nothing in sight all day
— Crossed the Line in Long 26.40 W.

Saturday Nov. 9th 1872

All day moderate S E trades and fine weather — Ship steering by the wind S S W with all sail out — Nothing in sight but one sail steering to the S W.

Saturday Nov. 10th 1872

All day light baffling winds from the S E, and fine weather — Ship by the wind heading S S W with all sail out. — One sail a schooner in sight steering to the S W.

Sunday Nov. 11th 1872

All day light S.E. trades and fine weather. Ship steering S.W. by S for Pernambuco - nothing in sight all day.

Monday Nov. 12th 1872

All day light baffling air from E.S.E. and fine weather. Ship steering S.W. until 12 when finding sea up for Pernambuco, kept ship off to the W. by N. all sail out & nothing in sight.

Tuesday Nov. 13th 1872

All day laying off and on at Pernambuco getting letters and small stores - at dusk all on board and kept ship off for Cabrothos Banks.

Wednesday Nov. 14th 1872

All day moderate trades from S.E. and fine weather. Ship steering S. by W. with all sail out - nothing in sight but one humpback and one sail.

Lat 10 09 S
Long 34 50 W.

Thursday Nov. 15th

All day light S.E. trades and fine weather. Ship steering S. by W. with all sail out. Nothing in sight all day but two finbacks.

Lat. 12 25
Long 35 44

Saturday Nov. 16th 1872

Comes in with moderate trades from the S.E. and fine weather. Ship steering to the S. by W. with all sail out. Two sail in sight and saw White Water several times.

Sunday Nov. 17th 1872

All day light baffling winds from the E and fine pleasant weather. Ship steering S. S. W. with all sail out, having sailed by from 2 A.M. until daylight in order to have a good look in crossing the Little Abrahams Bank, judging ourselves to be on the same this A.M. No signs of whales seen today. Several sail in sight - one we call a whaler, - at 2 P.M. spoke and gammed with Brig Rosa Baker - Gufford Boston 12 mos. out 250 Bbls sperm has been cruising here for 10 days and seen nothing.

Lat at Merid 17.00
Long by Chron, 36.26

Monday Nov. 18th 1872

All day light baffling winds from the N E and fine pleasant weather. Ship steering S. S. W. with all sail out for River la Plata. Several sail in sight steering to the N E.

Lat 19.02
Long 36.58

Tuesday Nov. 19th 1872

All day light baffling winds from the N E and fine weather. Ship steering to the S S W. with all sail out. - nothing in sight all day.

Lat 21.10
Long 37.26

Wednesday Nov. 20th 1872

All day light baffling winds from the N and N E. and fine weather. Ship steering S W by S with all sail out all day but two or three sail banded N. In the P.M. showers with changed to S. W. with some rain.

Lat at Merid 22.38
Long. by Chron 37.58

Thursday Nov. 21th 1872

All first part light airs and calms. Ship working to S.W. with all sail out. weather overcast with showers of rain. Several sail in sight all but one bound N.E. at 11 A.M. took a light breeze which freshened to a strong breeze in the P.M.

Lat at Merid 23.47

Long by Chron 38.21

Friday Nov. 22^d 1872

All day fresh breezes from E and cloudy weather. Ship steering S.W. with all sail out. Saw two or three sail all steering N.E. Nothing more in sight

Lat at Merid 23.50

Long by Chron 39.50

Saturday Nov. 23^d 1872

Being nearly all day with fresh breezes from N. until 5 P.M. then changed suddenly to S.E. blowing very heavy obliging us to take in all but close reefed main topsails and storm sails. No Obs.

Sunday Nov. 24th 1872

All day strong gales from the south and clear weather. Ship by the wind to the W.S.W. with 2 reefers in the topsails. 2 sail in sight at 4 P.M. set whole topsails and Galt sail.

Lat at Merid 28.03 S

Long by Chron 43.30 W.

Monday Nov. 25th 1872

First part clear weather with light breezes from E. but a heavy swell from the S. two sail in sight all day working to the S.W.

In the P.M. wind from N.E. and overcast looking like a storm. sent down royals & yards & topmast lower & M. top Galt stud. sails 29.10 - 45.

Tuesday Nov. 26th 1872

All day strong gales from N.E. and rainy weather
Ship steering S.W. with all prudent sail out
One sail in sight steering to the S.W.

Wednesday Nov. 27th 1872

All day fine clear weather and warm with moderate breezes from the E. — Ship steering S.W. with all sail out — several sail in sight
several birds — some Port Man of war & blue water with jellies & tallow drops all being good indications for whales — Saw two schools of porpoises and two or three turtles.

Lat. 33.00

Long 48.10

Thursday Nov. 28th 1872

All day fine pleasant weather and nearly calm
Ship working to the S.W. with all sail out
several sail in sight — some birds jellies and plenty of tallow Drops Watch employed in changing sails, that is bending small and old sails for newer and larger ones — those we are now bending being better suited for cruising

Lat 33.23 S

Long 48.30 W.

Friday Nov. 29th 1872

All day thick & overcast with rain the P.M.
Ship steering W.S.W. with all prudent sail out cruising — Several sail seen during the day — some standing S.W. and some to the E. — In the a.m. saw two Shearwaters and one spot of green water resembling a shoal — Saw many birds with a few gulls.

In the P.M. saw a whale blow once heading to the leeward

Lat at merid 34 11
Long by chron 50.30

Saturday Nov. 30th 1872

Came in with strong breezes from the S S W, and cloudy weather. Ship steering N W by W, with all prudent sail out cruising - at 10 AM struck colored water - of a Dark Green - saw one or two sail one standing to the E looking much like a whaler. In the P. M. saw several humpbacks finbacks and sulphur Bottoms. A steamer passed up bound up the River la Platte. at 4 P. M. wore ship and rounded in 35 fathoms of water, soft black sand water being green indicating we were well in on the Banks.

Lat at 4 P. M. 34.20

Long. by Chron 52.30

Sunday Dec. 1st 1872

All night light air from the W and calms. all AM. fresh breezes from S. W. Ship cruising to the S S E, with all prudent sail out. water rather green at 12 M. judged ourselves clear of the banks. steering S S E all day at 7 P. M. night shortened sail for the night. Saw several sail through the day.

Lat 36.01

Long 51.40

Monday Dec. 2^d 1872

All day strong gales from the S. W. and overcast. Ship by the wind under close reefed top sails to the S S W. In the P. M. saw a sail we took for a whaler. - lying to under easy sail - saw also one sail steering to the E.

Lat 36.41

Long 51.10

Tuesday Dec. 3^d 1872

All day strong gales from S. W. and overcast. Ship cruising by the wind on different tack. The sail we called yesterday a whaler in sight, ran for her until we proved her to be a merchantman then luffed to the wind all day in blue and green water with plenty of birds. Lat 37.01 Long 50.10

Wednesday Dec, 4th 1872

Came in with moderate breezes from the N.W. and fine weather. Ship by the wind to the W. with all sail but foretopgall sail set. in blue and green water alternately all day - in the A.M. saw two finbacks -

Lat 37 00 S

Long 51 10 W

Thursday Dec 5th 1872

All day light breezes from N.E. and fine pleasant weather. Ship in the morn. standing to the E., tacked and stood to the W. & N.W. with all sail out. Saw plenty of birds all day. and at 4 P.M. fell in with plenty of finbacks. In Green and blue water all day alternately. In the P.M. saw birds feed - in schools of small fish - Nothing more but one sail in sight

Lat 36 26

Long 52 47

Friday Dec, 6th 1872

All day strong winds from N.E. and very smoky weather - poor seeing - Ship standing to the N.W. with all present sail out. Water all the day very green and appearance of soundings - Tried twice in the night and found no bottom. Tried at 12 M. and found 54 fathoms. sandy bottom

Lat. 36 26

Long 54 00

Saturday Dec, 7th 1872

All day strong N.E. gales with rain and overcast. Ship cruising to the E. & E.S.E. with all sail out suitable - Nothing in sight but birds - Ship in green & blue water all day -

No obs.

Sunday Dec, 8th 1872

All day blowing a gale from S.W. & W. with rain - Ship lying too all day on different tacks - Nothing in sight but birds come in flocks but mostly singles - In green & blue water alternately

Lat at Merid 37.10

Long by Chron 51.10

Monday Dec, 9th 1872

All day blowing heavy from S.W. and squally weather - Ship by the wind to the W.S.W. all the a.m. In the P.M. running to the N.E. with two reefs to sails - Nothing in sight all day

Lat 37.49

Long 50.26

Tuesday Dec, 10th 1872

All day strong gales from the W and N.W. Ship by the wind all day, to the N. in the A.M. and to the S. in the P.M. in blue water all day and but a few birds around

Lat 36.02 N

Long 49.52

Wednesday Dec, 11th 1872

All day strong gales from S.W. and clear weather - Ship cruising on different tacks - Nothing in sight but finbacks - water of a dark green all day with plenty of birds

Thursday Dec, 12th 1872

All day strong gales from the S.W. and clear weather - Ship cruising by the wind to the S.W. on different tacks - In blue water in the P.M. - plenty of birds

Lat 35.48

Long 49.50

Friday Dec, 13th 1872

Saw Sperm Whales

Took one by S B Boat

Comes in with fresh gales from the S.W. and clear weather Ship cruising by the wind to the W.S.W. - water blue and clear at 8 A.M. raised by the Capt. a school of large Sperm whales - lowered all four boats and at 10 S B Boat struck - killed and got him to the ship by 2 P.M. in the P.M. hooked on to the whale and the body in the weather being too rough to take the head.

Lat 36.31 S

Long 50.50 W.

Saturday Dec, 14th 1872

All day light winds from the N.E. and fine weather. cut in the whale's flukes and started the work - Nothing in sight all day. - water blue & clear, with birds around.

Lat 35.48

Long 50.30

Sunday Dec, 15th 1872

All day strong breezes from N.E. and hazy weather. Ship cruising to the S.W. with all prudent sail out at sunrise saw sperm Whales, - supposed to be going quick to the leeward as we saw them but one rising - Water blue and clear all day - Nothing more in sight

Lat 35.52

Long 50.30

Monday Dec, 16th 1872

Comes in with strong breezes from N.E. and hazy weather. Ship steering to the W.S.W. and cruising raised a school of Sperm Whales before light in the morning. lowered the boats at sunrise and B Boat struck a large one who sounded heavy and frosted the line close to the iron - at 11 saw whales again and struck one by W. Boat. - took him to ship and cut the body in

Lat 36 50 Long 51.20

Saw Sperm Whales

Saw Sperm Whales twice

Took one by W B Boat

Tuesday Dec, 17th 1872

All day fine pleasant weather with mod. breezes from S. at 7 A.M. hooked on and cut in the whales head, and then started the works — made sail and stood the W. under easy sail — water blue and clear with but a few birds today — saw two sail

Lat 36.35

Long 51.20

Wednesday Dec, 18th 1872

All day moderate breezes from the N. and fine weather — Ship by the wind cruising to the W. + N.W. — all hands employed in boiling — stowing oil in main hold and doing other necessary work about the ship — In the P.M. ship steering E per compass. — Saw two sail both steering S.W. — all the P.M. until about 3 1/2 water a little green — but nothing in it — after that dark blue, at 4 1/2 raised Sperm Whales by ^{Charles} J. Pease boatsteerer, lowered all four boats and Waist Boat Mr Chase went on, and Pease missed — a large whale and a good chance — 4 whales going N.W. afterwards sailed to S.W.

Lat at Merd + of Whales 36.4

Long

" " 50.4

Thursday Dec, 19th 1872

All day light baffling winds from the S. and fine weather in the P.M. the sea was a little choppy. — all hands employed in boiling and stowing oil in the main hold. Nothing in sight all day have stowed about 130 Bbls from the two whales

Lat at Merd 36.02

Long by Chron 50.59

Saw Sperm Whales

Missed

Friday Dec. 20th 1872

All day light baffling winds from the S.W.
and fine pleasant weather. Ship by the wind
to the S.E. with all sail on the ship
but mainsail, all hands employed in stow-
ing oil in the main hold — have stowed this
fore including the 95 bbls in blubber room
263 Bbls. — Experienced a strong N.E.
set of about 40 miles for the past two
days. — water quite blue all day with
some birds around. One or two sail in sight
steering S.W. — Lat. 36.03 N
Long 50.30 W

Saturday Dec. 21st 1872

All day light baffling winds from the S.W.
and fine pleasant weather. Ship by the wind
with all sail out working to the windward
Nothing in sight but one or two finbacks and
one or two schools of grampuses — find a strong
current to the N.E. only a few birds around
today — Lat 35.45
Long 50.57

Sunday Dec. 22^d 1872

All day fine pleasant weather with good seeing
in the P.M. winds light from the S.W. — in the
P.M. moderate from S.W. ship steering
S.W. by S. with all sail out. Nothing in
sight finbacks — Grampuses and a very few
birds — water blue for the last three
days. — Lat 35.37
Long 50.30

Monday Dec. 23rd 1872

All day a Gale of wind from S. W. with light showers of rain Ship cruising on different tacks with all prudent sail cut. - Nothing in sight but one or two finbacks and a very few birds

Lat. 36.59

Long 51.42

Tuesday Dec 24th 1872

All day a gale of wind from W. and clear weather Ship by the wind on different tacks under very small sail the weather being very rough Nothing in sight all day

Lat 36.43

Long 51.27

Wednesday Dec. 25th 1872

All day a Gale of wind from N. W. with clear sky overhead but thick smoky horizon making very poor seeing - Ship standing to the S. S. W. under easy sail - Nothing in sight but a very few birds - Water Green and blue alternately No indications of whales

Lat 36.51

Long 51.21

Thursday Dec. 26th 1872

All day a gale of wind from the W. and clear overhead but smoky horizon and poor seeing - Nothing in sight but a finback going S. E. Ship under small sail standing to the S. and S. E. Towards night the weather better moderate - Water Green all day with bird.

Lat 36.52

Long 51.12

Friday Dec. 27th 1872

First part light air from the E. and quite fine weather - at 8 comes in foggy - wind hauling to the S. W. at 10 the fog lifts with the wind from N. W. but being overcast and smoky it is rather poor seeing - Ship steering S. E. under easy sail - Nothing in sight but a few birds

Lat 36.43 Long 51.00

Saturday Dec. 28th 1872

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the NW and clear weather - Ship cruising on different Tacks with easy sail - Some fog - nothing in sight but Grampuses and one school of porpoises - Water blue and clear all day -

Lat 36.54

Long. 51.20

Sunday Dec. 29th 1872

All day strong breezes from the W with clear weather - Nothing in sight but one school of Grampuses - Water blue and clear all day

Lat 36.32

Long 50.42

Monday Dec. 30th

All day light breezes from the E and fine weather. Ship all the AM, cruising to the NE, in the PM, steering S by W. Spoke Ship Oakland. Reed of Brunswick Me, 48 days from Cardiff with coal for Galois. Saw also a Bk. steering SW. Nothing more in sight all day. Water blue and clear.

Lat 36.52

Long 50.28

Tuesday Dec. 31st 1872

Came in with light gins and calms. Ship working to the SW. at daybreak raised Sperm Whales by Mendose at the Mizzen going slow about NW. lowered four boats and chased at 9 AM. B. Mr Chase struck had a very bad time in killing him and did not get him alongside until 2 PM. In the PM cut the body, the Head remaining in the carcass alongside. The weather looking bad much like a gale - judge the whale about 100 Bbls

Lat 37.25 Long 51.00

Saw sperm whales
Took one to W. Board 2 lbs. Chase

Tuesday January 1st 1873

All day quite good weather - hooked on to the Whales Head in the morning and cut it in 4 or 5 P.M. very rugged for cutting the wing chopping around from the N.E. to W. with much swell running

Lat 37.32

Long 51.05

Thursday Jan 2^d

All day light airs and calms - in the A.M. ship becalmed in the P.M. steering S.E. per compass. Watch employed in boiling &c. at night wind fresh from E. - Nothing in sight all day but birds - water blue and clear.

Lat 36.54

Long 51.20

Friday Jan 3^d 1873

All day blowing a gale from N.E. with rain and from W. and S.W. with cloudy weather - Saw in the morn one sail steering S.W. under easy sail - Watch employed in boiling

Lat 37.40

Long 50.28

Saturday Jan 4th 1873

All day strong gales from W. and fine clear weather - Ship by the wind to the N.W. under easy sail - all hands employed in stowing oil in the after hold - Stowed 114 Bbls being the amount the whale made - all day water blue and clear, in the P.M. ship steering to the S. - One sail in sight steering to the S.W.

Lat at Merd 36.58

Long by Chron 50.50

Sunday Jan, 5th 1873

First part strong breezes from NW and fine clear weather Ship steering ESE under easy sail - Nothing in sight all day water blue and clear - but a very few birds

Lat at Merd 37.18

Long by Chro, 51.00

Monday Jan, 6th 1873

All day strong breezes from NE, and somewhat foggy - Ship steering to the S. and SE, with all prudent sail out. Saw in the P.M. one sail steering to the E. - in blue water all day and but a very few birds around.

No obs.

Lat by Gal. 37.40

Long by do 50.50

Tuesday Jan, 7th 1873

All day light baffling winds from the S. and SW and fine weather and good seeing the most of the day Ship working & cruising to the NE - find about 1 knot current to the NW - Nothing in sight all day but a few birds

Lat 37.07

Long 51.06

Wednesday Jan, 8th 1873

All day steady breezes from the NW and fine weather. Ship by the wind to the W. WSW in the morning saw quite a number of birds and water blue & clear - all through the mid. of the day water of a light blue, at 4 P.M. struck into good blue water again with a few birds and plenty of small Portuguese Man of War, at 6 1/2 raised a lone Sperm Whale to the leeward coming quick to windward - lowered all four boats and struck just at dusk to 1. B Boat. Mr. Foster - killed him and got him alongside by 8 1/2 - 110 Blk Whale

36.45 51.40

37.18 51.00
37.40 50.50
37.07 51.06
36.45 51.40
B Boat. Mr. Foster
killed him and got him
alongside by 8 1/2 - 110 Blk Whale

Thursday Jan, 9th 1873

All day strong breezes from N.W. and fine weather excepting a little overcast in the a.m. at 4 A.M. hooked on to the whale and cut him in by 3 P.M. and started the works.

Lat 37.20

Long. 52.40

Friday Jan, 10th 1873

All day fine pleasant weather with moderate breezes from the N. Ship working to the N with all prudent sail out.

Nothing but bottle nosed Grampuses in sight all day.

Lat 37.43

Long 52.43

Saturday Jan, 11th 1873

All day light baffling winds from the N.E. & E. Ship by the wind on different tacks working to the N. Watch employed in boiling and doing other necessary work about decks.

Nothing in sight but a few birds. — Water blue and clear all day. — The whale turning up on deck 135 Bbls

Lat. 37.39

Long 52.59

Sunday Jan, 12th 1873

All day moderate breezes from the N.E. and quite clear weather Ship working to the N.E. on different tacks with all prudent sail out cruising. Experienced for the last four days a set of about 20 miles per day to the S. — Nothing in sight all day but a few birds — Water blue & clear

Lat 37.06 36 50

Long 52.42 52.34

Monday Jan. 13th 1873

All day moderate breezes from N.E. and over-
cast. Ship on different tacks working to wind-
ward with all prudent sail out all
hands employed in stowing oil in the after
hold. Stowed 123 Bbls from the last whale
saw. Three or four sail through the day
steering to the S.W. — In the P.M.
Ship steering to the E by the wind

Lat 37.06

Long. 52 40

Tuesday Jan. 14th 1873

All day moderate breezes from the N. and
clear overhead but somewhat smoky horizon
Ship by the wind to the E. N.E. with all
prudent sail out, cruising. Water blue
and clear all day with but a few birds
and a few spots of Brit. — One sail in
sight by the wind to the E. at 7 1/2 P
M. spoke her by mate going on Board
— was the Br. Brig W. H. Clements of St
Johns. N.B. — 3 days from the River with
Wool for Antwerp. By her we get the infor-
mation that U.S. Grant has been selected
for President by a large majority — and also
of the death of the opposing candidate — Mr.
Horace Greeley. also learn of the great
fire in Boston on the 13th. of Nov. 1872
Nothing more of importance

Lat. at merid, 37.20

Long. by Chron. 50.56

do by W. H. L. 50.24

Wednesday Jan. 15th 1873

Comes in with moderate breezes from the E and fine pleasant weather - Ship by the wind to the N. E. with all sail out cruising at 9 raised Sperm Whales by Charles Boatsteerer - at 10 lowered four Boats & chased - W Boat Mr. Chase struck at 11 1/2 lowered and chased loose whales by the fifth Boat and also chased by the other boats without success - Killed the whale and got him to the ship by 3 P. M. In the P. M. hooked on and cut the Head off by sundown and got the body all in by 11 1/2 P. M. and left the Head alongside for the remainder of the night

Lat of Whales 36.50
Long of do 50.50

Thursday Jan. 16th 1873

Comes in with moderate breezes and a rough sea - at 7 A. M. hooked on to the Head and cut it in and started the works - winds moderate breezes from the E. and hazy weather. Nothing in sight all day

Lat 36.46
Long 51.30

Friday Jan. 17th 1873

All day strong breezes and rough weather Ship cruising on different tacks - employed in bailing and doing other duty about ship - coopers setting up shocks &c whale rather poor -

Lat 36.58
Long 51.56

San-Whales

York Cove to W. Boat

Saturday Jan. 18th 1873

All day strong breezes from SSW with squalls of rain. Ship cruising with all prudent sail out. Saw many Birds, Gulls and 3 schools of small fish. Water ver blue with patches of Brit. Saw also several sun fish. the indications for whales the best we have seen the season. Employed in boiling

Lat 37.03

Long 51.47

Sunday Jan. 19th 1873

All day Strong breezes from the E and overcast. Ship Cruising on different tacks with all prudent sail out. Water blue with plenty of birds and one school of small fish indications good for whales.

Lat 37.24

Long 52.26

Monday Jan. 20th 1873

All day Strong breezes from N.E. and overcast. Ship by the wind to the S.E. with all prudent sail out. Have experienced a strong westerly & southerly set for the last three or four days. Saw one sail today steering to the N.E. all hands employed in stowing oil in the fore hold stowed down 135 Bbls. This whale making the most oil of any one yet taken on the voyage but little indications for whales today, water being blue the most of the day.

Lat 37.44

Long 51.20

Tuesday Jan. 21th 1873
 All day strong gales from the N.E. and cloudy weather. very poor seeing - nothing in sight all day. Ship steering to the N. by the wind with all prudent sail out water in the morning Green in the P.M. good blue with many birds around - some long Tailed ones saw one shark - at night wore ship to the E.
 Lat 37 22
 Long 50 44

Wednesday Jan. 22^d 1873
 All day strong gales from the E. & N.E. and hazy weather - Ship to the N. by W until 12 M. then to the S.E. with all prudent sail out Water all day blue with nothing in it have seen but a few birds today
 Lat at Merid 36 35
 Long. by Chron. 51 14

Thursday. Jan. 23^d 1873
 All this day fresh breezes from the N.E. by E. and hazy weather with some fog. Ship Cruising on different tacks to the S. & W. with all prudent sail out. - Nothing in sight all day but jumpers and a few birds

Friday. Jan. 24th 1873
 All day fresh breezes from the N.E. and hazy weather - poor seeing - Ship cruising on different tacks with all prudent sail out Nothing in sight but a few birds - Water all day very blue
 Lat 37 04
 Long 51 33

Saturday Jan. 25th 1873
 All day moderate breezes from the N.E. and cloudy weather - Ship all day steering S. W. in P.M. N. by W. with prudent sail out - Saw two schools of porpoises
 Lat 37 33 Long 51 2

Sunday Jan. 26th 1873

All this day moderate breezes from the S & heavy weather - Ship by the wind cruising on different tacks with all sail out - One sail in sight steering to the S. W., saw one school of porpoises and a very few birds - water blue all day saw also bottle-nosed Grampuses breaching

Lat 37.00 S

Long 51.00 W.

Monday Jan 27th 1873

All day light breezes from the E and S. E. with fine pleasant weather - Ship steering to the W with all sail out. Nothing in sight in the A.M. in the P.M. 3 sail all steering to the N. E. saw also porpoises, Grampuses, small fish - one school - Albacore & birds all just at night

Lat 36.43

Long 51.30

Tuesday, Jan. 28th 1873

All day light baffling winds from the S. E. and fine pleasant weather - Ship by the wind cruising on various courses. Nothing in sight but a few porpoises and Grampuses, a very few birds - First rate seeing but little or no indications of whales.

Lat 36 44

Long 52.18

Wednesday Jan 29th 1873

All day light baffling winds and calms. - Ship working to the E with all sail out. - Nothing in sight but Grampuses & porpoises - water blue and clear all day.

Lat 37.15

Long 52.10

Thursday Jan. 30th 1873

All day moderate breezes from the N.W. and fine pleasant weather in the morn. saw two square-headed Grampuses also saw one Dead Grampuses. Ship steering to the E all day - water rather green - In the P.M. saw some Dead stools water of a dark green but a very few birds

Lat 37.07 S
Long 51.65

Friday Jan. 31th 1873

All day strong breezes from the N. and clear sky but hazy horizon being rather poor seeing Ship by the wind to the N.E.W. with two reefs in the topsails - saw jumpers and one school of porpoises - water all the A.M. rather green and thick but nothing in it

Lat 36.49 S
Long 51.40 W.

Saturday Feb. 1th 1873

All this Day moderate breezes from the N and calms. Ship by the wind to the N.E.W. with all sail out but foretopgall sail out Nothing in sight all day - no indications of whales in the P.M. well in on the edge of the Banks but nothing seen - water blue and clear

Lat 36.21
Long 52.20

Sunday Feb. 2d 1873

Came in with moderate breezes from the N and cloudy weather Ship cruising all day on different tacks with all present sail out the weather overcast and squally & rain at 8 1/2 spoke U.S. Steam Ship Lancaster 3 days from encounter ~~the~~ cruising. obtained papers from her and sold her a Whale Boat for \$140 Gold

Lat 36 22 Long 52.40

Monday Feb 3d 1873

All day strong breezes from the S + S.W. and quite fine weather - good seeing but nothing to be seen. Ship steering to the N. & N.E. in the A.M. in the P.M. to the E. wind S, S.E. - water rather blue & clear but nothing in and no signs or signs of whales.

Lat. 35.40

Long. 52.10

Tuesday Feb. 4th 1873

All day light baffling winds from the E. and cloudy weather. Ship by the wind cruising on different tacks but nothing in sight all day. Water rather blue but no indications of whales.

Lat 35.28

Long 51.20

Wednesday Feb. 5th 1873

All day light baffling winds from the E. & S.E. & calms. Nothing in sight all day - no indications of whales.

Lat 36.40

Long 50.52

Thursday Feb. 6th 1873

All day light baffling winds from N.E. & S.E. Ship working to the South with all sail out. Nothing in sight all day. Water Green all day.

Lat 37.10

Long 51.06

Friday Feb. 7th 1873

All day light baffling winds from the S.W. and fine weather. Ship on different tacks working to the S.W. with all sail out. One sail in sight. Ship in clear blue water all day but no birds or other indications of whales working for Cape Orientes.

Lat 37.27

Long 52.20

Saturday February 8th 1873
All day light baffling winds from S. & W. and a very heavy swell running from the S. Ship in blue & Green water alternately. No birds or other indications of whales.

Sunday Feb. 9th 1873
All day light airs and calms with a very heavy sea on. - Ship in Green & Blue water alternately. Nothing in sight.

Monday Feb. 10th 1873
All day fresh breezes from the N.W. and fine clear weather. Ship steering S. & W. with all prudent sail out, cruising in Green water mostly sometimes very Green but a very few birds - no fish or porpoises off Cape Corrientes
Lat 39° 08'
Long 54° 30'

Tuesday Feb. 11th 1873
All day overcast with some showers of rain and thunder and lightning - with strong gales from N. & N.W. & W. winds baffling. Ship steering S. & E and E all day with all prudent sail out in Green water until 3 P.M. then came into bluish water - saw but a very few birds - 3 schools of porpoises - nothing more in sight
Lat. 40° 33'
Long 52° 30'

Wednesday Feb. 12th 1873
All day strong gales and squally weather from the N. Ship standing to the E. & N.E. by the wind with a sail out until 11 A.M. then tacked to the W. & N.W. in A.M. saw a great many small ^{some small Portuguese species of} whale birds in blue water saw also one ~~for~~ small ~~species~~ other indications of whales in P.M. saw many Gannets & Gulls in greenish water

Lat at merid. 41° 14'

Long at merid. 50° 50'

Thursday, Feb. 13th 1873

All day light baffling winds and fine weather
In the A.M. winds from W.S.W. in the P.M. N.W.
all day, in quite blue water with some birds
around. Saw some Portuguese man of war & one
live squid & a many right whale birds. Ship
in the A.M. steering N by W. with all sail out
cruising. at 1/4 before 4 P.M. raised (by Antonio)
Sperm Whales going about W. quite quick & ir-
regular in their risings, — had evidently been disturbed
at first lowered Starb. & Learb. ^{mutes & 2 1/2 mutes} boats and in about
20 minutes lowered the others. at about 5 P.M.
Mr. Foster in Learb. bow boat — formerly S. B. boat
went on head & heaved and fastened well with one iron —
about six feet forward of the whales hump — Whale
started running to windward very quick just under the
water. he ran about three miles to windward before
coming up. the other boats not being able to get up
to the fast boat as soon as the fast boat got up to
the whale he sounded and took out both tubs of line.
The boats saw and chased him to windward without
gaining on him until nearly sundown, when the
the signal was set for them to return on board,
and we have two tubs of line less than we had this
morning.

Lat at Merd 40° 43'
Long. by Chron 50° 45'

Friday Feb. 14th 1873

All day a gale of wind from S.W. Ship lying to
to W.C.W. under storm sails — Many birds around
all day. Gulls & Gannets — Saw a large piece
of Squid Saw also a school of flying squid
water quite blue all day — Nothing more in sight

Lat 40° 53'
Long 51° 20'

10 Sperm Whales struck & lost him & his tubs line

Saturday Feb. 15th 1873

All day Fresh breezes from S.W. and W. with a very heavy swell running from the same quarter - Ship steering by the wind to the S. & S.E. cruising. Nothing in sight but a few birds water Green all day. but nothing in it

Lat 40.53

Long 51.20

Sunday Feb. 16th 1873

All day strong gales from the N.W. and cloudy weather with some rain - Nothing in sight all day - Ship in Green water unable to find blue

Lat 40.40

Long 50.50

Monday. Feb. 17th 1873

All day Blowing a gale from N.W. N & S.W. Ship working to the N with all prudent sail out - from 10 A.M. until 4 P.M. lying to under easy sail Blowing very heavy Nothing in sight all day but a very few birds

Lat by Reel. 40.30

Long by Chron 51.04

Tuesday Feb. 18th 1873

All day Moderate breezes from the S.W. & S. and fine weather - Ship steering N by W all day with all prudent sail out cruising - Ship in Green water all day - Saw two Sail steering to the S.W. - saw two schools of porpoises

Lat. 39.11

Long. 51.06

Wednesday Feb. 19th 1873

All day strong gales from the S.E. with light shower of rain Nothing in sight all day Ship working to the N. with all prudent sail out cruising poor seeing all day.

Lat 37.09

Long 50.59

Thursday Feb. 20th 1878

All day strong gales from the E and squally weather
Ship by the wind to the N.E. under double reefed
topsails cruising — Nothing in sight all day
poor seeing Being squally with some rain
No Obs.

Friday Feb. 21th 1878

All day strong gales and squally weather from
the E — Ship by the wind cruising to the N.E.
under double reefed topsails — poor seeing
nothing but a few birds one or two schools of
porpoises in sight

Saturday Feb. 22d 1878

All day strong gales from the S.E. but mostly
cloudy weather with some light squalls of rain
Ship by the wind to the S.W. with all prudent
sail out — Saw a few birds and one school of
porpoises — at 1 P.M. spoke a French Bark
63 days from Bordeaux for Montevideo with wine
No report. Saw also several sail steering to
the S.W.

Lat at Merd 33.34
Long by Chron 49.30

Sunday Feb. 23d 1878

All day fresh breezes from the E with clear
weather Ship by the wind to the N.E. with all
sail but foretopgall sail out. — Saw several
merchant vessels steering to the S.W. — clear weather
and good seeing but nothing but a few birds
one school of porpoises and a few albacor to be
seen

Monday Feb. 24th 1873
 All day Strong gales from the E and
 North East, with cloudy weather with squalls
 of rain. Nothing in sight all day.
 Ship working to the E & E with all
 prudent sail out.

Lat 31.44 S
 Long 48.10 W.

Tuesday Feb. 25th 1873
 All these 24 hours strong gales from the
 N.E. and showers of rain. Ship by the
 wind to the E and N.E. with all prudent
 sail out. Nothing in sight all day.

Lat 30.44
 Long 47.52

Wednesday Feb. 26th 1873
 All day Strong gales from the N.E. and
 rainy weather. Ship by the wind to the N.
 & E. until 4 P.M. then tacked to the S.E.
 Ship cruising with all prudent sail out.
 Nothing in sight but a very few birds
 and one turtle. No Obs.

Thursday Feb. 27th 1873
 All day Strong gales from the N.E. with
 light showers of rain. Ship by the wind to
 the E. cruising with all prudent sail out.
 One seal in sight. Steering to the E.

We are convinced that Mr. Charles J. Berre
 is losing his reason, his acts and conversation
 are ~~very~~ very wild and strange so much so that
 do not consider ^{it} safe to entrust him longer with
 the watch, and have placed him under sur-
 veillance for that he may not harm either
 himself or any one else. We know not
 the cause, all being conjecture. I first
 noticed his strange ways about two months ago.

Lat 30.50 Long 46.14

Mr. Charles J. Berre off Duty

Friday Feb. 28th 1873

All day strong gales first from N then to N.W. and S.W. First part cloudy but in the P.M. clear at 8 A.M. kept ship off for St. Catherine's for the purpose of landing Mr. Besse his actions so wild and strange that we are fully convinced that his reason is wavering and are satisfied that it is for the interest of all concerned to land him for medical treatment as soon as possible, we keep him constantly under watch and take every precaution of putting knives razors pistols &c. But of his remarks took his pistol by stratagem from his chest this morning, he keeps the key in his pocket and sleeps in his clothes - for the last three weeks he has slept but little, and night before last I gave him an opiate also another yesterday and another tonight, about 40 drop of Laud, each time. All on board are convinced of his insanity and consequently are under constant fear that he may injure himself or others.

Mr Besse is naturally of a despondent disposition - the first we noticed in him unduly exhibited was last seen at Bermuda on receiving letters from home, I did not know the contents of his letters but he informed me upon enquiry that his father was sick that that was about all he seemed willing to communicate but from his general appearance I was satisfied he had other news of a different nature that affected him more than his father's sickness. I paid but little attention to it at the time thinking that his despondency would soon wear off and he would be all right again in a short time. But he has not revived from the shock. At Fagol he plead hard for his discharge

Continued

But as it was not my policy to discharge any one I persuaded him to remain in the ship. His conduct there was such while at Fayal (on one occasion only) as to cause a severe reprimand from me and being of a very sensitive nature he has brooded over the reprimand more than was necessary and since leaving Fayal he has not seemed like his former self at all but has not acted strangely, as to attract attention until about two months ago, of course we can look back now and recall many strange actions in his conduct, but that was ^{not} so particularly strange at the time as to cause attention. The first time I particularly noticed his strange conduct he seemed very much depressed in spirits and I thought it would soon wear off. But ever since then have more particularly watched his proceedings, and for a long while thought it was nothing but lowness of spirits I did not wish, and would not think, that it was anything more until within a very short time when his action became so strange as to be noticed by all on board, that I was compelled reluctantly to pronounce him partially insane and place him under close surveillance for his own, and others safety. It seems to be of a melancholy insanity and my opinion is that if he can be removed from old associations and brought into contact with new and kindly faces and new scenes with cheerful company he will soon recover and become a man again. For this purpose we leave the whaling ground for St. Catherine's to land and leave him the chance to be sent home for medical treatment as soon as possible,

Continued

We knew not the cause of his insanity and can only conjecture that having received bad news from home that he allowed them to prey upon his spirits ^{to such an extent} that they became in a measure diseased their meeting with disappointment is not getting his share of the whales (as he supposed) but in which I had no reason to complain he became ^{very dependent} ~~much depressed in spirits~~ and commenced brooding over his troubles, then meeting with jokes and rebukes from some of the officers and not feeling himself privileged to resent them allowed them to prey upon his spirits in such a manner as to become completely depressed in spirits and worn and emaciated in body, so poor and weak that he seemed hardly able to get about the ship.

another cause auxiliary to the others has no doubt arisen from an attachment to our daughter Mary.

Meeting with no encouragement from her, he galled himself up to disappointment, losing all desire for energy, ambition or enterprise, and continually labored under the delusion that every one on board was striving to do him some bodily injury.

Saturday Feb. 29th 1878 March 1st 1879

All this day light baffling winds from the S. E. and fine weather Ship steering for the island of St. Leatherins for the purpose of discharging Mr. Bess. He being judged insane and no longer capable of attending duty. He is growing worse and worse. Sometimes he wishes to go home and then does not wish to go. — Very little signs of whales about here some birds and that is about all. Nothing in sight all day. Lat 28.40 Long. 47.20

Sunday Feb. 30 March 2 d 1873

All day light winds and pleasant weather with moderate breezes from S.E. Ship steering N.W. with all sail out for St. Catharins Mr. B. being no better and we must either confine him in irons or carry him into port and discharge him - he cannot content himself anywhere - entering the rooms of Miss & Mrs. Barden - opening chests & drawers without leave &c seems to understand what is said to him but immediately forgets it - Saw one steamer this morning steering to the N.E. saw also one sail steering about N.W. - No signs of whales but a few birds - some fish &c Lat 27.48 Long 48.00

Monday March 3 d 1873

At 6 A.M. saw the island of St. Catharins North end bearing about W. per compass. saw one sail ahead (to W) steering in for the port of Sta. Cruz. The weather clear off shore but thick and rainy over the land - Got chains up and bent them and anchors clew from the bows. for anchoring - at 11 A.M. abreast of the N. end of the island in 12 fathoms of water and entered the Bay. at 12 being thick and rainy up the Bay hauled aback and got dinner at 12 1/2. Braced forward and stood up the Bay carrying up 12 to 4 1/2 fathoms of water - at 3 P.M. came to an anchor in 6 fathoms of water one mile to the South of fort Sta. Cruz. - rain heavy. lying here were the U.S. Steam ship Alexander left Capt. Badger last from Rio de Janeiro. also two small coasting vessels a Boat came on Board from the S. and took our report. also a boat with the commandante of the fort came on board and took our report.

Tuesday Feb. March 4th 1873

All this day thick rainy weather gave up going up to the Town to report to the Custom House as was my intention yesterday. The of Town or city of General Desereto being about 14 miles up from the anchorage of Sta. Cruz. Went on board the Viconderaga and paid my respects to the Capt. The Capt. came on board and paid his respects to the ladies. Head Surgeon A. Mackie Jr. from the V. to come on board and examine Mr. Berre. Surgeon Mr. pronounces him unfit for sea and recommends him being sent home and agrees with me in the view that the sooner a change is made the better for Mr. Berre and thinks there is little hope of his recovery on board the ship. - Shall go up Town tomorrow and endeavor to make arrangements with our Consul for sending him home.

Wednesday March 5th 1873

All this day thick rainy weather at 7 A.M. started for the city in a boat. at first raining quite lightly but soon set in for a heavy storm which lasted until 11 A.M. all the way going up and continued showering all the remainder of the day. before starting in the morning Mr. Berre had become quite wild remaining quite nowhere, he having rushed into the house on deck while Mr. was alone in it and seizing her about the waist with the intention no doubt of doing her some bodily harm. she calling immediately for help. he relinquished his hold on seeing me come to the rescue. I sent him below to his room with orders to remain ⁱⁿ it for the remainder of the day. Mr. Benjamin Lendsey seemed very reluctant to take Mr. Berre and send him home but finally consented to do so and I sent the boat back to ship with orders to bring Mr. Berre up in the morning being too unwell to ^{I remain over night} return myself.

Thursday March 6th 1873

All day rainy weather with the winds from S. E. the same as the last three days - no change - rain, rain, rain. At 10 A.M. the boat with Mr. Winslow bringing Mr. Besse (in irons) arrived at the town and I immediately proceeded with him to the Consulate. All day yesterday after my leaving the ship Mr. Besse was wild striving to catch Mary alone and she and her mother striving to avoid him. But about 9 in the evening and while some of the officers from the *Vincennes* were on board and about taking their leave and Mr. happening to be left alone for a moment in the house on deck Mr. Besse made a rush past three or four officers of the *Vincennes* passed Mr. Winslow & Foster and Mrs. Boren and rushing into the house seized her by force around the waist and made an attempt to bite her throat, and was only prevented from doing so by three or four powerful men taking him by the hair of the head and by his arms requiring their utmost strength to wrest him from her. It was evident to all around that he intended her some bodily harm. She was then taken by force and put into a boat and taken on board of the *Vincennes* for safe keeping where he was put in irons, and sent up town this morning through his and Mr. Seidseps request the irons were taken off him about 1 o'clock P.M. - Have advanced Mr. Besse 4 sovereigns of \$4.84 each and have paid U.S. Counsel \$60 Gold extra wages on his account, Mr. Besse goes by steamer tomorrow to Rio and from there is to be sent home by U.S. Counsel. - Throughout I have tried to do my whole duty by Mr. Besse and have nothing but the kindest of wishes towards him. He has caused many sleepless nights and much anxiety and trouble, & all I freely forgive him, as I hope God may forgive me.

Friday March 7th 1873

All this day light drizzling rain with the winds from S.E. as usual nothing of note occurring today crew employed in getting of water &c went with my family to the island of Sta Cruz, and spent the P.M. with the Commandante & family, enjoyed ourselves well invited the Commandante & family on board tomorrow to dinner - making preparations for sea - expect to go out tomorrow

Have sold 20 bbls of Flour of Bark Pacific to pay expenses at this port at about \$8.64 per bbl sold this to Mr. W. Comsett and he is expected down today to take it he takes it from alongside & pays all charges of Custom House &c

at 6 P.M. Mr. W. Comsett came alongside for the flour but as he brings empty bbls to put it in must wait until morning for it to be packed.

Saturday March 8th 1873

All this day light winds from the S. with some rain - Mr. Comsett with 20 bbls Flour left this morning at 8 o'clock in an open boat for the city senora Bertero - I went on shore & settled bills for produce and made some purchases of fowls potatoes &c - at 1 P.M. the Commandante & wife came on board - remained about two hours and then returned on shore - we then took our anchor and got under weigh & stood down the Bay - at sundown abreast the north end of the island standing out to sea - stowed anchors & chains - nothing more in sight

Sunday March 9th 1873

In the a.m. light winds from the S. ship steering to the E. - land in sight to the W.
In the P.M. calm nothing in sight

Monday Monday Mar, 10th 1873
 All this day light baffling winds & calms
 ship working to the S. & E. with all sail out
 nothing in sight but one steamer bound to the
 S. E. and one sail vessel - very few birds
 no signs of whales Lat. 27.48
 Long 47.20

Tuesday March 11th 1873
 All day light baffling winds from the E. & S. E.
 ship by the wind on different tacks working to
 the E. with all sail out - nothing in sight
 all day but a few birds some dolphins and
 two or three sharks Lat. 28.10
 Long 47.00

Wednesday March 12th 1873
 All this day light breezes and pleasant weather from
 the E. S. E. ship by the wind on different tacks
 cruising - nothing in sight all day but birds &
 dolphins - caught two

Thursday March 13th 1873
 All day light breezes from the E. S. E. and over-
 cast with some rain - ship by the wind to
 the S. & E. with all prudent sail set - nothing
 in sight all day - little or no signs of
 whales Lat. 28.45
 Long 46.26

Friday March 14th 1873
 All day strong gales from S. E. and thick
 hazy weather - kept ship off S. W. by S.
 for the whaling ground off the River la Platte
 saw some birds through the day but no other
 signs of whales

Saturday March 15th 1873

All day fine pleasant weather with moderate breezes from the S.W. - Ship by the wind to the S.E., with all sail out - in the A.M. saw one sail steering to the N.E. under easy sail but a very few birds today no fish or other indications of whales

Lat 34.30

Long. 48.54

Sunday March 16th 1873

All day light airs from the N.E. and fine pleasant weather - Ship steering S.W. by S with all sail out bound for the River La Platte whaling ground at 8 A.M. raised sperm whales coming quite quick from S.W. to the N.E. but soon killed before we could get our boats to them and went about south quick

Lowered three boats and chased but did not see them from the boats. Whales went out of sight to windward the last we saw them at about 11 A.M. boats returned on board at 2 P.M. Nothing more in sight all day - Ship working to the S. & W.

Lat at merid. 34.38

Long by chro. 49.00

Monday March 17th 1873

All day light breezes from the N.E. and fine weather Ship steering W. by S with all sail out - saw several sail during the day all steering to the S & W. no signs or indications of whales, but a very few birds, and nothing at all in the water - at 6 P.M. kept

ship off to the S. by E. for Lat. 37. being as we calculate just on the edge of the Banks and in Lat. 35.00 S. a noted place for S. Whales

Lat at merid. 34.38

Long. by chro. 50.30

Saw Sperm Whales
Large schools of Combs & Calves

Tuesday March 18th 1873

Comes in with moderate breezes from the N.E. and overcast with rather poor seeing - Ship steering S by E with all sail on - Saw through the several sail all working to the N.E. - compared Longs with an English Bark, hers being 50.30 and our 50.30 - No birds in or any indications of whales - very dry about here nothing at all in the water. That being green this morning, but rather dark at 12 M.

Lat 36.41

Long. 50.40

2

Wednesday March 19th 1873

All day strong gales from the N.E. and thick rainy weather - Ship steering S by E with all prudent sail out for the whale ground in Lat. 41 00 Long 37.00 - poor seeing all day - saw several Sail steering to the E - were evidently from the river La Platte - Have seen but a very few birds today - no other indications of whales - Water blue - at midnight hove to heading to the N.S.W.

Lat at merid 39.35

Long by Chron. 50.37

Thursday March 20th 1873

All day light-baffling winds from the S.W. and thick fog. At about 3 P.M. wind hauled to the S.E. and fog lit up for awhile in the A.M. saw a few birds but no other signs of whales - Ship steering to the W with all sail out - just at night saw ^{one} sail steering S.W. - Water green all day No Obs.

Friday March 21th 1873

All day moderate + strong breezes from the N.E. with thick fog + rain - Chiefly the wind to the N.E. + N.W. with all prudent sail out bound to the N.E. - have come to the conclusion that it will not pay to cruise here longer as the weather is rough + thick with fog + rain and then we do not find the whales - not having seen them but once in two months in this vicinity - intend to cruise to the north across the grounds on our way to the 12/40 Ground - We are now better than two months since taking any oil - at night strong gales and thick rainy weather

Lat 40.00

Long 52.00

Saturday March 22^d 1873

All day strong gales from the N.W. + N. and thick rainy weather - Chiefly the wind to the N.E. with close reefed topsails + storm sails - nothing in sight all day - very poor seeing + a heavy swell running from the N.E. No Obs.

Sunday March 23^d 1873

All day light airs from the N.W. + calms + thick foggy weather the most of the day nothing in sight but a few birds, some tallow Drops + a few jellies and one school of small fish - water blue + clear and some indications of sperm Whales

Lat 38.53

Long 52.31

Monday March 24th 1873
 All day strong gales from the South and
 squally weather with rain - Ship steering
 N.E. with all sail out - Sent up
 main royal yard & sail - water blue
 all day with quite a number of birds around
 and other indications of whales - saw one
 school of Bot. noseet Grampuses - poor
 seeing all day Lat 37.13
 Long 50.14

Tuesday March 25th 1873
 All day fresh baffling breezes from S & E
 with thick weather & rain squalls - Ship steer-
 ing N.E. by N & N.N.E. with all sail
 out - In the P.M. set fore-topmast
 & lower studding sail & fore & main royal
 poor seeing all day - nothing indicating whales
 but birds - in the P.M. saw one
 sail steering to the S.W.
 Lat 35.30
 Long 47.53

Wednesday March 26th 1873
 All day strong gales from the S & S.W. and
 cloudy weather - Ship steering N.E. by N
 with all sail out - Nothing in sight all
 day - Nothing indicating whales - only a few
 birds Lat 33.20
 Long 46.18

Thursday March 27th 1873
 All day fresh breezes from the S & S.W. and
 mostly clear weather - Ship steering N.E. by N
 with all prudent sail out - Saw three
 sail working to the S.W. - Nothing indica-
 ting whales - water blue & clear
 Lat 31.01 Long 45.00

Friday March 28th 1873

First part light baffling winds from the E + S E and cloudy weather - Ship steering N E per compass with all sail out. Water Blue & clear with only a very few birds - no other signs of whales - saw two sail steering S. W.

Lat 29.30

Long. 44.10

Saturday March 29th 1873

All day light baffling winds and squally weather with some rain Ship steering N. E. E, all day per compass. - saw two or three sail working to the S. W. - no signs of whales -

Sunday March 30th 1873

All day light baffling winds from the S + E, and cloudy weather Ship steering to the N E by N all day with all sail out - Nothing in sight all day

Lat 24.01

Long. 42.05

Monday March 31st 1873

All day fresh breezes from the S and E and cloudy weather - Ship steering E. N. E, a part of the day - Have experienced a strong current from the N E, and are steering up in order to clear Cape Freo - Nothing in sight all day but one sail steering to the W.

Lat 23.01

Long 39.53

Tuesday March April 1st 1873

All day strong breezes from the S. with squalls of rain - Ship steering N E. per compass with all sail out - Nothing in sight all day - no signs of whales - water blue & clear

Lat 20.55

Long 39.54

Wednesday April 2d 1873

Came in with fresh breezes from the South & E. and squally weather with rain - Ship steering N.E. by E. with all sail out - Nothing in sight all day but two sail steering to the S. - Lat 18 25

Long 38 24

Thursday April 3d 1873

All day fresh breezes from N. & N.W. and various weather. Wind shifting this morn about 3 - very sudden with much rain and shower until 10 a.m. - All through the night light showers of rain were falling. - Since 10 the weather has been quite bracing - have seen this a.m. a number of Portuguese Man of war - being on the whaling ground off the Abrolhos Banks - we are on the look out for a spout - The water is blue & clear but so far we have seen no other signs of whales than the Port. Man of war above referred to

- Lat 16.43

Long 36 00

Friday April 4th 1873

All day strong breezes from the N.E. and squally weather - Ship by the wind, since 12 to the N.W. with all prudent sail out. - two sail in sight both of them to the N.W. with all sail out. at 3 P.M. wind hauled to the S. for awhile and then hauled back into the N.E. - wore ship heading to the E. - wind knocking the ship off until 2 P.M. then tacked heading N.E. W. per compass - saw in the night one sail standing to the E.

- Lat at Mord 16.12

Long by Cal. 35.40

Saturday April 5th 1873

All day fine pleasant weather Ship by the wind to the S. E. W. with all sail out. Wind from the S. E. — One sail in sight — Standing to the S. W. until 1 P. M. then tacked to the E. — have seen today some Port, man of war and a few albacore & skipjack — nothing more in sight —

Lat at Merd 15° 25'
Long by Chron 35° 48'

Sunday April 6th 1873

All day slight winds from the N. E. and clear weather — Ship by the wind to the N. and E. with all sail set. — Saw one sail steering to the S. E. — water blue & clear but nothing in it

Lat. 14° 25'
Long 36° 08'

Monday April 7th 1873

All day fresh breezes from the E. S. E. and squally weather — Ship steering N. E. by E with all sail out — Studdensails also — Watch employed in repairing mainloft sail and doing other work about ship — Nothing in sight all day

Lat at Merd. 13° 04'
Long by Chron. 35° 11'

Tuesday April 8th 1873

Comes in with light breezes from the E. S. E. and fine weather — Ship steering S. E. per compass with all sail out for Pernambuco — saw several sail through the day some steering S. W. and some to the S. E. — Nothing in sight indicating whales — water blue and clear — with a very few Portuguese man of war, and some skipjack and albacore

Lat at Merd 11° 07'
Long by Chron 35° 00'

Wednesday April 9th 1873
 All day moderate breezes from the S.E.
 and fine pleasant weather. Ship steering
 N.E. by E with all sail out for
 Pernambuco - Several sail in sight
 at 10 A.M. spoke a Brazilian Bark
 40 days from Rio Grande with salted
 Beef for Pernambuco reports constant
 head ~~with~~ winds with rain. His Log
 being 35.36 which would put him about
 20 miles on the land - Steering N.E.
 to keep clear of the land. - Saw several
 other sail steering N.E.

Lat at merid. 9.00
 Long. by Chron. 34.20

Thursday. April 10th 1873
 Comes in with thick squally weather with
 showers of rain - winds from E mostly through
 the day in the P.M. came in baffling from
 the S and W. Ship steering W for Per-
 nambuco until 12 M. then finding we
 could not reach Pernambuco during the
 day kept ship off to the N.E. Two
 sail in sight - at 4 P.M. saw
 the land to the W. just N. of Per-
 nambuco near Olinda point. Judge Old
 Chron. the one we have been running by
 since leaving St. Catharines to be about
 thirty miles too far W. and on compar-
 ison with the new Chron. find the Old one
 to be 35 miles further West. shall
 run by the new Chron. hereafter. We
 were running by that previous to going into
 St. Catharines but while there the new
 one run down and stopped, and the Old
 one came very near running down. After
 leaving St. C. we run by the Old Chron.

Friday April 11th 1873

Comes in with light baffling winds from the S and E and squally weather. Ship steering N by E all night at 8 AM. Kept ship off to the N & E, land in sight all the AM. Dist about 30 miles

Lat 6.51
Long 34.08

Saturday April 12th 1873

All day light baffling winds from the S & E with showers of rain. Ship steering N by E with all sail cut. Several sail in sight some steering to the N and others to the NW. Water blue and clear with some Port man of war, some Dolphin but no other indications of whales.

Lat at Merid 5.06
Long by Chron 34.36

Sunday April 13th 1873

All day light baffling winds from all points and calms with showers of rain being in the doublebreezes. Ship working very little through the day to the north with all sail out. Two sail steering to the N and a steamer steering south in sight through the day. Water very blue & clear. No birds or other indications of whales.

Lat at Merid 4.26
Long by Chron 35.02

Monday April 14th 1873
 All day light baffling winds from
 the N. E. & very light and calm with
 showers of rain - Three sail in sight
 steering to the V. and N. W. - Nothing in-
 dicating whales Lat. 31° 04'
 Long 35° 26'

Tuesday April 15th 1873
 All day light baffling winds from the
 S. & S. W. and calms with doudrums
 several sail in sight steering to the
 N. & N. W. N. B. Obs.
 But plenty of rain

Wednesday April 16th 1873
 All day light baffling winds from all quarters
 of the compass and calms - Ship making
 but little progress - Steering N. E. per
 compass - Saw Blackfish and many
 Port. man of war Lat 1° 10' S
 Long 35° 40'

Thursday April 17th 1873
 All day light baffling winds from the N
 & E. & calms with plenty of rain - Ship
 steering to the N. E. with all sail out
 but making little progress being in the
 doudrums Lat 30° S
 Long 36° 30' W.

Friday April 18th 1873
 All day light baffling winds from
 the N. and squalls of rain - Ship
 on different tacks working to the N.
 - Saw porpoises and caught one - saw Black
 fish and plenty of Port. Man of war.
 Lat 30° S Long 35° 41'

Saturday April 19th 1873

All day strong breezes from the N and squally weather blowing like trades - Ship by the wind to the N, E, W with all sail out - One sail in sight by the wind to the W & W also - No signs of whales today Nothing more in sight Lat. 03.01 Long 37.57

Sunday April 20th 1873

All day moderate breezes from the N & E and cloudy weather Ship by the wind to the E & W - One sail in sight to the E & W also Lat at Merd 1.0800 Long at Chro 39.07

Monday April 21st 1873

All day strong trades from the N, E, and some cloudy with light showers of rain Ship steering to the E & W with all sail out - Nothing in sight Mr. Foster sick off duty we think he has a fever - was taken Saturday with chills and a violent headache and pains in the small of the back. Today he seems rather easier Lat at Merd 2.28 Long by Chro, 41.20

Tuesday April 22^d 1873

All day strong trades from the N, E, with squalls of rain - Ship steering E & W per compass with all sail out - Nothing in sight all day but Port. Man of war - Watch employed in painting Boats and cleaning iron work aloft Lat at Merd 4.01 Long by Chro, 43.45

Wednesday April 23^d 1873

All day strong N & E trades - Steering E & W per compass with all sail but royals on - Nothing in sight in all day Lat at Merd 5.29 Long 46.08

Thursday April 24th 1873

All day strong N.E. trades and good weather & a smooth sea Ship steering NW per compass with all sail out at 2 P.M. kept ship up to NW by it for the Bermudas. Nothing in sight all day
Lat. 7.20 N
Long 48.43

Friday April 25th 1873

All day strong trades from the N.E. and fine weather and a smooth sea Ship steering NW by it with all sail out — Nothing in sight. No signs of whales — water rather green with plenty of small flying fish.
Lat 9.41 N
Long 51.08 W

Saturday April 26th 1873

All day fresh trades from the E.N.E. and fine pleasant weather Ship steering N.W. with all sail out. Nothing in sight all day.
Lat 11.53 N
Long 53.20 W

Sunday April 27th 1873

All day strong trades from the N.E. and fine pleasant weather. Ship steering N.W. with all sail out — Nothing in sight all day.

Monday April 28th 1873

All day strong N.E. trades and fine weather. Ship steering N.W. with all sail out. One sail in sight steering to the W.

Tuesday April 29th 1873

All this day strong N.E. trades inclining to the S. — and fine pleasant weather — Nothing in sight all day.

Wednesday April 30th 1878

All day strong and light trades alternately from E to E. by E. & S. by E. inclining to the South. Ship steering N. by N. W. with all sail out - Nothing in sight all day but one sail steering to the W. by N. W. with all sail out

Thursday May 1st 1878

All day light airs & calms - air from the S & fine pleasant weather - Ship steering N. by N. W. with all sail out - Nothing in sight all day but one fin back

Lat. 24 14

Long 59 34

Friday May 2^d 1878

All day light baffling airs & calms - Ship steering N. by N. W. with all sail out - Nothing in sight all day but one sail steering to the N. W.

Lat 25.16 N.

Long 60 43 W.

Saturday May 3^d 1878

Comes in with strong breezes from the N. E. and squally weather - Ship steering N. by N. W. with all sail out - Two sail in sight both steering to the N. E. No indications of whales - but porpoises caught two

Lat 26.13

Long 62.37

Sunday May 4th 1878

All day fresh breezes from the S. E. W. and fine pleasant weather Ship steering to the N. by N. W. with all sail out - No indications of whales Two sail in sight steering to the W. by N. W.

Lat. 28 20

Long 62.30

Monday May 6th 1873

Comes in with fresh breezes and squally weather from the N.E., with much rain. Ship by the wind to the N.W. with all sail out. 3 sail in sight one a whaler steering N by the wind - call it the Bk. Cicero. Saw large quantities of Gulf weed a few birds and two Dolphins also saw one Drift log

Lat by local 39.43

Long by Chron 63.30

Tuesday May 7th 1873

Comes in with fresh breezes from the N.E., and squally weather with some rain being overcast and poor seeing. Ship by the wind with all sail out working to the N.E. - One sail in sight in the morning at 10^h raised the islands of Bermuda bearing N.E. Dist by local 25 miles - saw two sail in the P.M. - in the P.M. saw two or three Humpbacks - Nothing more in sight. Find Chron's Diff by Obs. 58 miles the New to the E and Old to the W of the land marks of Bermuda - the Light House

Wednesday May 7th 1873

All day fresh breezes from the E and clear weather Ship off the S.W. of Bermuda working up for the light House - at 11 A.M. started with my boat for the shore, landing at the light House at which place found good landing, being smooth. - saw a small schooner a whaler off to the W of the islands - saw a steamer passing up the south side bound up no doubt for Hamilton remained on shore overnight - ship going off and on in the S side

Thursday May 8th 1873

89

All day Strong breezes from the E and rough weather - Ship lying off and on on the south side of Bermuda Took on board one load - 7 Bbls of potatoes - the weather being too rough for more - Nothing of note more this day

Friday May 9th 1873

All day fresh breezes from the E + E.S.E. + rough weather - Ship lying off + on on the south side of Bermuda at about 10 A.M. while the boat was coming at a place called Devonshire Bay for the purpose of getting off stores + for the ship the Boat was caught in the breakers and rolled over; One man Manuel Bateman by name was drowned, everything belonging to the Boat was lost and the Boat drifting upon the rocks went to pieces was obliged to remain on shore all night with the Boat's crew reported the accident to the municipal authorities and also to U.S. Consul - Mr. C. Allen -

Saturday May 10th 1873

All day strong breezes from the S.E. with rain Ship on the South side of Bermuda lying off + on at 3 P.M. got off another load of provisions + stores and went on board with my family and stood out to the S.W. then to the W. + S.W. saw a big sugar loading pass up south side in tow by tug bound up for St. George having been on the reef at the N.W. of the island

Monday May 11th 1873 Sunday

All day Strong breezes from the S.E. and thick weather with rain - Nothing in sight all day - at strong gales from the South - am Bound up for a cruise in the Gulf Stream off Georges Banks

Wednesday May 21st 1873
 All day ship working to the NW & NW
 with all sail out and light breeze
 from the SE. — Nothing in sight
 Ship working to the NW water blue
 and clear all day but nothing in it
 Lat at Merid 35 35
 Long by Chron 67 42

Thursday May 22^d 1873
 All day light breezes from the SE, and
 overcast — Ship steering NW with all
 sail out — No signs of whales — water
 quite blue and clear — Two sail
 in sight steering to the E.
 Lat 36.40
 Long 69.16

Friday May 23^d 1873
 All day light breezes from the E &
 SE and overcast with light spitting
 of rain — Ship steering to the NW
 in the morn then hauled up N. with
 all sail out — saw through the day
 two schools of Blackfish and two
 schools of porpoises all going to wind-
 ward quick — no other signs of whales
 at 4 P M set topmast stud sail
 and started for New Bedford direct
 One sail in sight steering to the
 NE.

Lat at Merid 38.30
 Long by Chron 70 00

Provision Expended on board Ship
"Com Morris" for Quarter Ending
Oct 20th 1870.

Beef. - Pork. - Flour. - Bread
13 Bbls 13 1/4 Bbls 10 Bbls 5 Cask.

Molasses.

3 1/2 Bbls

E. F. Winslow
1st Officer

Provisions used on board
Ship "Commodore Morris"
from April 27th to August 1st 1870
Beef. - Pork. - Bread - Towline
12 Bbls - 10 1/4 Bbls - 4 Cask. - 9 Boils

Flour.
9 Bbls

Molasses.
5 Bbls

E. F. Winslow
1st Officer.

List of Provisions & Towline expended in 3^d
Quarter Ending January 27th 1871

Beef.	Pork.	Bread.	Flour.	Towline
Bbls	Bbls	Cask	Bbls	Boils
11.	11 1/2	6.	9 1/4	1 1/2

Total since leaving New Bedford.				
Bbls	Bbls	Cask	Bbls	Cask
36.	85.	16.	33.	15.

E. F. Winslow

1st Officer

Provisions consumed for the Quarter Ending Oct 27th
 Beef Bbls - 22 1/2 - Bread Cakes 100 - 100 -
 Pork Bbls - 8 1/4 - 8 1/4 - 5 Cakes - 9 -

J. H. Winslow

List of Provisions Consumed
 for Last Quarter, ending April 27th 1870.
 Beef - Pork - Bread - Flour - Cakes -
 Bbls Bbls Cakes - 1/2 - 10 1/2 - 1 1/2 -
 11 - 11 - 6 - 1/2 - 10 1/2 - 1 1/2 -
 Total sum April 27, 1870,
 44 - 44 - 22 - 15 1/2 - 43 1/4 - 13 1/2

Respectfully &c,

J. H. Winslow

List of Provisions & Fowlie Consumed for the Quarter
 Ending October 27th 1871.

Beef -	Pork -	Flour	Bread	Fowlie	Molasses
Bbls	Bbls	Bbls	Cakes	Cakes	Bamels
5 3/4	8 1/2	4 1/2	1	none	3

Respectfully &c,

J. H. Winslow

List of provisions consumed on board of ship
 South America for the Quarter ending January 1st 1872
 Pork. Beef. Bread. Flour. Soda and Lard
 9 Bbls - 9.24 - 5 Cask. 15 1/2 Bbls - 5 Bbls - 5 Cask

Respectfully,
 J. P. Linton

Capt. J. B. Borden,
 Commanding U.S. S. Albatross

List of provisions consumed
 for the Quarter ending
 April 1st 1872.

Pork - Beef - Bread - Flour - Soda and Lard
 8 Bbls 7.125. Bbls 4. Cask. 8 1/2 Bbls 3. Cask. 4 Bbls

Respectfully,
 George C. Linton

